LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031



THIS WAY...

SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL 2021–2031 Draft Long-Term Plan

SUBMISSIONS #100401 - #100500

Selwyn DISTRICT COUNCIL

[100401] - Lynette Beazer

Address: 75 Jimmy Adams Terrace Lincoln 7608

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 000

Phone (mobile):

Email: lynbeazer@hotmail.com

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

No to chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

However our roading is appalling, just returned from North Island and there roading is superior to ours! Wasn't Council budget previous three years for roading reduced and extra staff increased picked up this budget?

Ellesmere Road, temporary sign, how long is temporary applicable and cannot be something be done even in the short term to fix this until the National Roading Authority put it in their budget!

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I have great concerns about the gradual reduction in our greenbelts in the Selwyn District. Europe go to great lengths to limit townships to keep their green belts around towns and citys particularly for agriculture and horticulture production.

Understand we need to develop but must have a cut-off point. Lyn Beazer

SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031



Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* Lynette Last name* Beazer

Address* 75 Jimmy Adams Tce Town* Lincoln Postcode* 7608

Contact phone number* 033217317 Email address* lynbeazer@hotmail.com

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☑ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

No to chlorination

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☑ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

However our roading is appalling, just returned from North Island and there roading is superior to ours!

Wasn't council budget previous 3 years for roading reduced and extra staff increased picked up this budget?

Ellesmere Road, temporary sign, how long is temporary applicable and cannot something be done even in the short term to fix this until the National Roading Authority put it in their budget?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.

☑ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?

☐ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☑ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.

☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.

☑ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.

☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.

☑ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial polices as outlined in the consultation document?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.

☑ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

I have great concerns about the gradual reduction in our green belts in the Selwyn district. Europe go to great lengths to limit township's to keep their green belts around towns & city's, particularly for agriculture & horticulture production. Understand we need to develop but must have a cut off point!

L Beaber. Lyn Beaber

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
  Freepost 104 653
  Long-Term Plan Submissions
  PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Any substandard work is repaired by Council roading contractors at their cost under contract provisions. The temporary speed restriction signage on Ellesmere Rd relates to rough road section(s) considered safer to be traversed at lower speeds until the full upgrade of the arterial route occurs starting in 2024/25 in the proposed LTP, or sooner if possible for these specific repairs.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Planning questions or comments - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Q10 – Reduction in Green Belts. The Selwyn District Plan is currently under review and has been out for public consultation. Through this process the growth of townships and the protection of the rural environment will be considered. Council is also undertaking spatial planning work to understand how and where growth and development over the next 30 plus years will occur. The protection of Highly Productive Land will be a key consideration in planning for this growth. This process is only at early stages but will involve public Consultation and feedback

[100402] - Pat Buckley

Address: 55 Clydesdale Way Lincoln 7608

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 00

Phone (mobile):

Email: pjbuckley@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I wish to wholeheartedly support the proposed Broadfield croquet lawns to hopefully be established on Robinsons Road. Currently several of us in Barton Fields are members of the Hornby Croquet Club which is now well over-subscribed. There are players in Lincoln / Prebbleton and Rolleston for whom Broadfield would be much closer and thus take the pressure off the Hornby Croquet Club. There are also others here who wish to play if closer.

Currently Lincoln area caters extremely well for our youth sports facilities. However there is only bowls/golf which are now physically beyond our knees at our age!!

Croquet is the perfect sport for our age group so I encourage the Selwyn Council to look favourably at the possible Broadfield Croquet Lawns. Pat Buckley

210427006

12

RECEIVED
27 APR 2021
SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL

Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: Submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* Pat Last name* BUCKLEY

Address* 55 CLYDESDALE WAY Town* LINCOLN Postcode*

Contact phone number* 027-3100037 Email address* pjbuckley@xtra.co.nz

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☐ Yes ☐ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☑ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- [ ] Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [x] Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- [ ] I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre

- [x] Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- [ ] Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [x] Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- [ ] Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- [ ] Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- [x] Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial polices as outlined in the consultation document?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- [ ] I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

I wish to wholeheartedly support the proposed Broadfield Croquet ~~Clubs~~ lawns to hopefully be established on Robinson's Road. Currently several of us in Barton Fields are members of the Hornby Croquet Club which is now well over-subscribed. There are players in Lincoln/Prebbleton & Rolleston for whom Broadfield would be much closer & thus take the pressure off the Hornby Croquet Club. There are also others here who wish to play if closer. Currently Lincoln area caters extremely well for our youth sports facilities However there is only bowls/golf which are now physically beyond our knees at our age!! Croquet is the perfect sport for our age group so I encourage the Selwyn Council to look favourably at the possible Broadfield Croquet Lawns.

Pat Buckley

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
  Freepost 104 653
  Long-Term Plan Submissions
  PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

Selwyn DISTRICT COUNCIL

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Croquet facility: Support for a dedicated croquet facility is noted. Increasing demand in the district for a croquet facility is evident and allowance has been made to provide a facility. A budget has been set aside in the LTP for development of a dedicated croquet area at Broadfields Reserve with planning in 2022/23 and physical works proposed in 2023/24.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100403] - Padain Subba

Address: 10 Cathcart Crescent Prebbleton 7604

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 000

Phone (mobile):

Email: naomi.smith@selwyn.govt.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

As a resident of Prebbleton, roads (main roads) are becoming more congestion due to increasing population in Lincoln, Rolleston and Prebbleton, which roads needs widening and footpaths

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Beside community centre, Prebbleton needs mostly importantly, library, GPs and pharmacies as population is significantly increased in last five years. So, we don't have even 1 GP (family doctor) here where everyone in Prebbleton is greatly need of those three facilities.

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Desperately waiting for few GPs, and pharmacies, library with community hall in by all Prebbleton residents

210428001

19

RECEIVED
28 APR 2021
SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL

SCANNED

Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use:

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* Padam Subba Last name* Subba

Address* 10 Cathcart Crescent Town* Prebbleton Postcode* 7604

Contact number* 0210257 30999 Email address*

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☑ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☑ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- [ ] I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

As a resident of prebbleton, roads (main roads) are becoming more congestion due to increasing population in Lincoln, Rolleston and Prebbleton, which roads needs widening and footpaths.

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre

- [ ] Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [x] Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

Baside community centre, Prebbleton needs most importantly, library, GPs and Pharmacies as population is significantly increased in last 5 years so, we don't have even 1 GP (Family Doctor) there where everyone in Prebbleton in greatly need of there 3 facilities.

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- [ ] Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- [ ] Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial polices as outlined in the consultation document?

- [ ] Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [x] Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- [ ] I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

Desperately waiting for Pow GPs, and Pharmacies, Library with Community Hall in one by ~~by~~ all Prebbleton residents.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
  Freepost 104 653
  Long-Term Plan Submissions
  PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

Selwyn DISTRICT COUNCIL

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The proposed transport programme includes substantial roading and street upgrades for the Rolleston, Lincoln and Prebbleton town centres and/or adjoining local main roading networks

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Planning questions or comments - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	No recommended action made.
Staff Comments	Q10 - Council ahs received a resource consent to establish and operate a mixed use commercial development in Prebbleton. this may include health facilities. With regard to GP, Pharmacies etc Council has a role in providing appropriately zoned land (eg business zone) but is not the provider of GP or pharmacy services.

[100404] -Selwyn Hut Owners Association Incorp Graham Evans

Address: 78A Jeffreys Road Christchurch 8052

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033515919

Phone (mobile):

Email: gaevans@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

We support the installation of a pipeline from Ellesmere Wastewater Treatment Plant to the Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant presents an opportunity to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement to the scheme.
This proposal would remove wastewater treatment from near the Selwyn River, eliminating the need for construction challenges of a new plant and disposal field at the settlement, and eliminate consent for a new scheme.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

[100405] - Stephanie Broomhall [28]

Address:	397 trents road Prebbleton 7604
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	21778374
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	stephaniemortimer@hotmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Round abouts in Prebbleton should be made a priority for safety. Trents road and tosswill needed ASAP and thanks for the current round about going in.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

A vote for the project to keep wastewater out of our rivers such as chamberlains and coes Ford.

I just wanted to pass on thanks to Sam and the team for how engaging they are with the community. The online and Facebook lives will be reaching so many more in our community and I really appreciate the emphasis on this. Also I loved Sam's comment on partnering with local community groups on joint projects, fantastic focus, tau ki!

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The proposed arterial intersection upgrade programme includes roundabouts at Shands/Trents (2022/23), Shands/Hamptons (2023/24), Springs/Hamptons 2024/25. An upgrade of the Tosswill Rd and Trices Rd intersection is identified in the Safe Network Programme for 2024-27 Road to Zero Programme

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	

There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

[100406] - Bee Korewha

Address: 2566 Bealey Road RD2 Darfield Hororata 7572

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 2040825075

Phone (mobile):

Email: bee@greendale.school.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100407] - Matthew Usmar

Address: 485 Homebush road Kirwee 7671

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 273335320

Phone (mobile):

Email: matt_usmar87@hotmail.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100408] - Cindy Miller

Address:	246 Struie rd Hororata 7572
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	212722323
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	cindyandymiller100@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100409] - Barbara Broughton [39]

Address:	2413 Coaltrack road Greendale Christchurch RD1 Greendale 7671
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	33188156
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	bbr@stac.school.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

More frequent monitoring And regular communication to households.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

This is of concern to increase costs of drinking water . Schemes to support grey water useage should be better promoted as they are in Australia .

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

This is long over due , such scheme are needed throughout all the towns in Selwyn

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Roading is critical for better quality living to access service and recreation shingle roads need to be sealed

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Shingle roads around small towns need to to be sealed

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	This recommendation will be consider in future water promotions

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council has a Seal Extension Policy on this roading activity which would not support Council funding this work unless it contributes to its wider network Levels of Service outcomes, as those roads already provided for in the proposed LTP. Councils programme is to address specific network seal extensions on high volume main routes or connections is to assist in the movement of people and freight

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100410] - Makayla Mustoe

Address:	5 Reuben Ave Rolleston 7675
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	225277213
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	kaylamust@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I believe the rolleston community would benefit from having a gymnastic facility in foster park, it could incorporate other sports and foster park would be a great place to have it.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

[100411] - Eddie Hooft

Address:	6 Salisbury Drive Rolleston 7614
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	213882440
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	eddiehooft@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like to see a community based multi minority sport complex to cater to not for profit or charitable trust run sports. This would include gymnastics in all forms, that has an increased in popularity, but the current position in Izone removes it from the community feel. It could also include the likes of martial art disciplines etc. All current sports are being migrated to the Foster Park area where I believe there is sufficient room to accommodate such a project.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

[100412] - Connor Jones

Address: 52 Beaumont Drive Rolleston 7678

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 275332863

Phone (mobile):

Email: connorivan@icloud.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Preferably not chlorinated.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

If it makes it more efficient and better for the environment then I support it?

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I believe that a gymnastics club closer to the heart of Rolleston is needed. One that boasts a large area for more apparatus for the kids in the community.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100413] - Ian and Ruth Warren [48]

Address:	84 Warrens Road., Greendale, RD 1, Christchurch 7671 Christchurch 7671
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	33188876
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	rwifwarren@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Our roads are in a shocking state and having just driven on Clintons, Cullens and Warrens Road, all gravel roads in the last few days they have not been maintained at all!! Compared with other parts of NZ Selwyn is way behind in the standard of maintenance.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Prefer .for the programme as a whole to start earlier. Roading should be one of the top priorities of the Council.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

It is up to the Hororata Community to decide but there are existing halls close which they could use.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Community Facilities Activity Management Plan. We agree with the majority of this plan but do not agree with the need for local halls having to meet a target of hire charges. The halls are there to be used by the local community and the extent of this use should not be measured by the amount of income they can generate. Our rate for halls and reserves in Greendale has increased by 400% and this is enough to cover all their operating costs. Proposed changes are leading to significant increased staff costs. Unfortunately Council have assumed an ownership of halls and reserves when in fact they have been financed from local communities. Council's role is to manage them.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100414] - Kylie Wissel

Address: 297 Jowers Road West Melton 7676

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 21747390

Phone (mobile):

Email: kmvhorgan@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like to see more investment in the financial and innovation future of our region. I have developed a community working group to work on a validation study on creating an Enterprise and Innovation hub in Lincoln using a similar business model to Te Ohaka. I would like it considered in the LTP for potential investment by the council. While there have been incredible investments made in social and leisure facilities- there has been very little in enterprise and innovation.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Funding requests - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Submitter requests Council make capital investment in to a "Enterprise and Innovation Hub" in Lincoln, a similar investment that Council has made to sport and recreation grounds and facilities. No current capital investment planned. Council interested in understanding goals of this group and considering how Council might support, outside of funding. Strategic Partnerships" Funding A Report is being prepared for Council regarding funding of "Strategic Partners" s identifying potential new strategic partners that have been identified through long term planning process. The Report will suggest a model anchored to 4 wellbeings.

[100415] - John Yarrall

Address: 14 Ashgrove Court Lincoln 7608

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0274079036

Phone (mobile):

Email: jyarrall@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Selwyn needs facilities for croquet. Christchurch has twelve croquet clubs, Waimakariri has two and South Canterbury has nine while Selwyn has none.
Many Selwyn residents travel to Christchurch to play croquet.
The majority of players are retired, but there are a significant number of young players. One Christchurch club has 12% of their membership under 20 years-old, many from University of Canterbury.

Croquet provides and ideal vehicle for healthy exercise for the older population.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [56]

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Croquet facility: Support for a dedicated croquet facility is noted. Increasing demand in the district for a croquet facility is evident and allowance has been made to provide a facility. A budget has been set aside in the LTP for development of a dedicated croquet area at Broadfields Reserve with planning in 2022/23 and physical works proposed in 2023/24.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100416] - Dave Bellett

Address: 43 Bradley Road West Melton 7675

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0272030852

Phone (mobile):

Email: bellettd@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Our road maintenance is substandard compared to other local authorities. A major overall of the SDC roading department is needed.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Hoskyns Road is now the main connection Road between SH1 and SH73. It is so narrow, that two trucks nearly touch as they pass. There is no room for cyclists who put their life at risk using it.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Please sort out our dangerous roads for cyclists. An electric bike can get to Christchurch from Rolleston in 40 mins however sharing the road with cars is dangerous. If we encourage this safe transport, less cars and less pollution result as well as better health outcomes.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The widening of Hoskyns Rd is in the proposed programme for 2024/25 between Maddisons Rd and Sandy Knolls Rd. The next section to SH73 is planned for 2030/31. An existing off road cycleway is on the west side of Hoskyns to from Jones Rd to past Maddisons Rd.

Topic: TOPIC: Traffic / Roading - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Councils strategy and transport objectives are to provide a range of travel choices to meet future traffic, sustainability and climate demands. This includes a cycleway network that connects between major district townships and to the Christchurch Citys emerging cycling network. This is detailed in Council 2018 Walking and Cycling Strategy and Action Plan. It is recognised that electric bikes will improve the opportunity and use of such facilities by people over longer distances. The NZTA/SDC has provided a cycleway between Rolleston and Templeton. This will then connect onto the proposed Southern cycleway the Christchurch City Council will be constructing to the City in addition to cross

pathway connections by Council via Trents Rd in 2023/24 to Prebbleton and the Rail Trail.

[100417] - Dean Syme

Address: 363 Boultons road Kimberley 7571

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0276962400

Phone (mobile):

Email: dean.syme@rocketmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

But better checks on how contractors go about maintaining roads as a lot of there current methods clearly are not working especially in western half of the district

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

I believe it's of more benefit to Christchurch than the grater Selwyn district

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Some of these rural halls have amazing dance floors that would be terrible to loose

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Do not support the proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [63]

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100418] - Yvonne Black

Address:	40 Spackman Ave Selwyn Huts Rd 4 7674
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0211647929
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	everavs@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like to support the installation of a pipeline from Ellesmere Waistwater treatment plant to the Pines WWTP which provides an opportunity for the upper Selwyn Huts to connect,

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [66]

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

[100419] - Colin Greenslade

Address:	40 Bruce Ave Selwyn hut Christchurch 7674
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0273914651
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	willywonker10000@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like to support the installation of a pipeline from Ellesmere Waistwater treatment plant to the Pines WWTP which provides an opportunity for the upper Selwyn Huts to connect also

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [69]

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

[100420] - Graham Searle

Address:	51 Cairnbrae Drive Prebbleton 7604
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	021589820
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	grahamjsearle@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Slow down the spend so rate increases are significantly reduced compared to that proposed

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

I'm happy to pay $12/yr more for this decision

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Do not support the proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

The information provided on 'Our Big Decisions' was useful in that is gave background and costs for some decisions. It did not seem to 'add up' however, ie the increases from the decisions were less than half the increases projected for my rates. You can not expect rate increases of '4 to 5% each year' for 10 years without a full explanation. It makes me think there is

no explanation!

Rates are a significant bill for many people, and to increase them by 50% over 10 years is a big ask, especially as they have raced ahead of inflation for some years now already.

I've never felt I needed to worry about how the rates were set in the past. Over the last few years I've changed. Trying to get this large increase through without a full explanation reinforces by growing cynicism. I won't be voting for any officials associated with this sort of increase.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Rates - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	

The Council understands the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum. The make-up of rates includes a number of other costs that are not included in the "Big Decisions". This includes renewal costs of infrastructure, increased costs operating new facilities and delivering increased ratepayer needs.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100421] - Christine Parker

Address: 26 Turin Avenue Rolleston 7615

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0272080028

Phone (mobile):

Email: fourgems@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

If the decision is to add chlorine to our water supply, can I ask that you please think carefully about this as once that decision is made there will never ever be turning back from it. As a child and also an adult I never drank water until I lived in Canterbury where the drinking water was not tainted with chemicals, and now water is what I mostly drink. I can't place a high enough value on uncontaminated water.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Please refer to my attached submission

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Please refer to my attached submission

ROADING from a Health and Safety viewpoint

Selwyn Road/Lincoln Rolleston Road Intersection
I am aware that there have been several accidents on the Selwyn Road, especially on the bend where traffic from Selwyn Road is turning right where the road intersects with the Lincoln Rolleston Road. I have driven along this section of Selwyn Road from the said intersection to the intersection at Shands Road and noted that at every intersection there are STOP signs for traffic turning onto Selwyn Road **except** the particular intersection in question where there are only Give Way signs. And I am sure that this intersection would be the busiest one of all.
As this road is a route I regularly take, it does unnerve me sometimes when I am approaching the intersection and traffic pulls out and I have to brake to avoid an accident. I do believe that there should be a STOP sign at this intersection which, hopefully, would see an end/decrease to accidents here.
Or possibly increase the width of the road so traffic turning right on to Selwyn Road has a lane it can turn into before it melds with the straight through traffic.

Shand/Hamptons Road Intersection
This is another route I take regularly, and I feel like a sitting duck waiting to turn right from Shands Road into Hamptons Road. This is a popular road for the locals to get to Prebbleton and Halswell. There is no turning bay, and the road isn't very wide. I would like to see a turning bay installed here.

On the positive side, as one is coming down Hamptons Road from Prebbleton there is a flashing light indicating a STOP sign and I think this is an excellent idea. I wonder if these flashing lights should be installed on other well used roads in the district, especially where accidents are a regular occurrence. Failing that, signs advising that there is a STOP sign ahead so drivers have time to prepare to stop is a cheaper option.

Selwyn Road/Weedons Road intersection
Since the completion of the new motorway, traffic coming off the motorway going to Lincoln and Springston is directed up Weedons Road and this road intersects with Selwyn Road.
Selwyn Road has a speed of 100 km/hour and is a busy road, and even busier with traffic crossing Selwyn Road either to head to Lincoln/Springston or heading to the motorway.
Travelling from Rolleston along Selwyn Road and turning right into Weedons Road to get onto Boundary Road, there is no turning bay. This is a hazardous intersection, and I believe there will be an accident here one day. I would like to see a turning bay (two in fact) at this intersection. However, if we are not going to put a turning bay here, maybe we should look at reducing the speed on Selwyn Road to 80 km/hour.
I understand a roundabout is planned for this intersection in 2027/2028, during which time there will be even more traffic on this road. On one of Selwyn's busiest roads, with Rolleston's population estimated to increase to almost 28,000 by 2031, it seems the Council is not taking road safety seriously and I implore you to reconsider the lengthy delay in upgrading this intersection.

Street Lights on Lincoln Rolleston Road
This item is close to my heart as I live in the Branthwaite/Falcons Landing subdivision and I believe this is a Safety issue. There is a 500 metre stretch on Lincoln Rolleston Road that has no street lights from Reuben Avenue to Lowes Road. I understand the Council is hoping a future developer will install street lights, but I say that Council should never have approved housing being established on this road if it wasn't prepared to make it safe for the residents by installing street lights. There is something of a footpath all the way down to Lowes Road, so I don't understand why there aren't street lights. This is the main route to the shops and bus stop, (note that the nearest bus stop is on the western side of Lowes Road*).*

Masefield/Rolleston Drive Intersection Traffic Lights
There is provision for a right turning arrow from Masefield Drive into Rolleston Drive at this intersection, but it is not operational.
There is a growing population on the northeast side of the township (Branthwaite and Falcons Landing). Cars accessing the motorway or Izone from the south side of the township use the lights at this intersection; possibly because it is the only safe way to get on to the motorway down Rolleston Drive where there are traffic lights – in actual fact the ONLY set of traffic lights from the township to the motorway!
This is making it unsafe for motorists turning right into Rolleston Drive as sometimes the only way they can turn is once the light has turned amber, or even red.
Please make this a safe intersection by activating the right turning arrow.

Slower speed zone for residential streets
There are many young families, as well as older people, living in Rolleston. I have seen several times on Facebook where parents complain about the speed of traffic down their street.
There are communities in NZ, parts of Halswell in Christchurch City and Wanaka that I am aware of, where the speed restriction is 40 km an hour.
Can we look at reducing the speed limits in some of the narrower streets? Consultation with the community would be an excellent idea.

Housing for Elderly
What is Council doing about the provision of housing for the elderly members of our community to ensure people are connected and not isolated?

With its increasing population in Rolleston, has Council considered an investigation into an Abbeyfield home (run by a charity) which houses 12-14 bedrooms for those individuals who wouldn't quality for the Public Housing register? Is it possible that Council could donate 1500-2000 square metres of land for this purpose, possibly on the site of the old waste water treatment?
I understand there is already an Abbeyfield home in Leeston; however, that is not Rolleston where the main population is.

Adult Playground
I believe if we want to keep the older members of our community fit, active and engaged, we need to give them somewhere to play and equipment to play with. We all enjoy a swing, slide, something to rock in, maybe a merry-go-round? I saw one of these playgrounds in Brisbane a few years ago and thought it was an excellent idea.

Branthwaite Playground
When we moved here over two years ago, we were told by Council staff that there would be a children's playground on this site. There are certainly enough families in the area to warrant this, and the land has been put aside for such an activity. Would you please give priority to installing the equipment so we have something to help make Branthwaite look attractive and to provide for the residents in this area, please!

Recycling Bins
Currently there is no option to have a small recycling bin. As a family of only two people a large bin is too large for our needs. I am sure this is the case for a number of families, young and old. I am aware other councils provide this option for its residents and, as this is a matter of reducing waste, it would make sense for smaller bins for those who are meeting this target. Why only provide one size bin that doesn't fit all?

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Planning questions or comments - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The Selwyn District Plan is currently under review and has been out for public consultation. Through this process, the growth of townships and the provision for a range of housing typologies will be considered to provide for a range demographics. Council, with its Greater Christchurch Partners, are looking at ways to increase Social and Affordable Housing supply, whether that be through development, facilitation support or regulation.

Topic: TOPIC: Reserve comments - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Adult Playground: No provision has been made in the LTP for this type of playground. However staff will be working on a Sport, Recreation and Play Plan and can consider this idea in developing that plan. Branthwaite Playground: A budget for this playground is provided in the current (2020/21) year. (This was a submission on the 2020/21 Annual Plan). Staff have started looking at design and play equipment items and will complete this project later in 2021.

Topic: TOPIC: Solid Waste - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	RE smaller recycling bin. A 140Litre recycle bin option will be available within the next few months.

Topic: TOPIC: Traffic / Roading - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	A major safety upgrade of the Selwyn/Lincoln Rolleston Rd intersection is planned for 2028/29 in the proposed LTP, and the Selwyn/Weedons Rd intersection in 2027/28. The traffic impact of the Plan Change requests along the Selwyn Rd corridor also has to be assessed to determine how project timing may need to alter address traffic volumes and safety. Council is planning to lower the speed limit to 80 km/hr which will assist in the interim. The Shands/Hamptons Rd arterial roundabout upgrade is planned for 2023/24. The upgrade of the remainder of Lincoln Rolleston Rd to Levi Rd is expected to occur with ODP4 Rolleston and Proposed Plan Change 71 if it proceeds and road upgrades paid for by those developers. This would include the street lighting, footpaths widening etc along this section. There is no inherent safety issue with these lights not currently being in place as the land alongside is not developed. The estimated cost to provide them alone would be $200,000. The introduction of a specific right turn arrow at the Masefield Dr/Rolleston Dr traffic signals has been considered previously and is not considered necessary at present considering a specific turn bay has been provided mid intersection. The proposed new Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2021 will give Council more ability to look at lower speeds on urban roads.

[100422] - Jonathan Leask

Address: 9 Sandhurst Drive Rolleston 7615

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0276424366

Phone (mobile):

Email: 1jonoleask@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

An option could be to have a secondary level of volumetric charge whereby the higher water users pay more. eg the current rate 50 cents per 1000l but with a capped figure on daily usage that once exceeded the charge increases.

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Has a study been undertaking on the actual number of septic tanks in Darfield that are consented/monitored and any links with nitrate increases in the groundwater?

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Fix the roads right the first time.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

With a proposed rates increase aimed at funding the Council's core functions - eg roading, water, and wastewater, maybe some extra money could be found from the non-core budgets.
One example is a large number of reasonably low attendance events the council puts on. Keep the "major events" but drop the smaller ones that cost money and staff time to orchestrate and use that time and money on roading.
The council is not an entertainment provider.
I would rather see fewer potholes than 20 people in a skate jam.
The council needs to get its core responsibilities funded first before going the extra mile and offer extracurricular activities.
In a time of economic strife, cutting unnecessary spending should be a focus.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Acknowledge the proposed thoughts related to having a tiered approach to the volumetric charge. In doing this it creates additional administration to manage and require system changes. The increased cost of doing this would need to be assessed.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged. Council monitors down gradient water quality. No impact from septic tanks has been detected. ECan monitor the individual septic tank consents. Council is in communication with ECan on this matter.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Rates - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The Council needs to balance the multiple needs of the community and ensure that it continues to be focused delivering on the 4 wellbeing's that will deliver a vibrant community.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100423] -North Canterbury Fish and Game Emily Moore

Address: PO Box 50 Woodend Woodend

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0212218332

Phone (mobile):

Email: northcanterbury@fishandgame.org.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

A SUBMISSION FROM THE
NORTH CANTERBURY FISH AND GAME COUNCIL

SUBMITTER:

North Canterbury Fish and Game

PO Box 50
Woodend, New Zealand.

Ph (021) 221 8332
Email: northcanterbury@fishandgame.org.nz

This submission is made in reference to the proposed Selwyn District Council Long Term Plan 2021-31.

North Canterbury Fish & Game wish to deliver an oral submission to the panel.
Due April 30th

Fish and Game Councils are Statutory Bodies with Functions (inter alia) to:

> *'manage, maintain, and enhance the sports fishery and gamebird resource in the recreational interests of anglers and hunters ....*
>
> *'to maintain and improve the sports fish and gamebird resource by maintaining and improving access; ...*
>
> *'In relation to planning, -*
>
> *To represent the interests and aspirations of anglers and hunters in the statutory process, ... and*
>
> *'To advocate the interests of the Council, including its interests in habitats:...*
>
> **Section 26Q, Conservation Act**

The North Canterbury Fish and Game Council (NCFGC) has an interest in the Long-Term Plan (LTP) and the programmes that it supports as they relate to the matters above and as defined by our statutory responsibilities.

There are several programmes in the LTP that have an impact on our values and interests as they relate to the sports fish and game bird resource and their habitats. The Councils wish to thank the Selwyn District Council (SDC) for the opportunity to submit on the LTP and look forward to working with the SDC going forward to achieve the environmental outcomes envisaged in the LTP.

Land Drainage

Drainage Committee

The proposed LTP suggests moving to a district wide drainage committee structure to manage lowland rated drains. The old system of managing drains has focussed on preventing flooding and damage to properties. While this is an important consideration, it has often been at the expense of the ecology of these waterways.

While often referred to as *drains* these waterways are some of the remaining lowland stream habitat that exists on the Canterbury Plains, and are home to valued species such as trout, freshwater crayfish (keewai) and long finned eel (tuna).

Fish & Game support the creation of this district wide committee. We believe this committee should have strong representation, including treaty partners, Fish & Game and the Department of Conservation.

Fish & Game believe the one of the goals of the SDC and the new drainage committee should be a gradual move away from using mechanical excavators to a more sustainable method of drain management that utilises shade to supress weeds and therefore facilitate good drainage. To move to this system requires adequate funding through the LTP process.

Resource consents

Fish & Game are concerned that the SDC have been operating without the resource consents required to manage drains since 2011, when the existing consents expired. The rational to delay getting new consents at the time was that more time was needed to consult with stakeholders. However, now that 10 years have passed we believe action is needed on this issue. Our recommendation is that funding be put into the process of obtaining the required consents from Environment Canterbury to rectify this situation. Through this process we believe there would eventuate a more sustainable management of lowland streams.

LTP recommendations:

- Support a region wide drainage committee as long as it provides good stakeholder representation
- Recommend funds are set aside to move towards streamside planting as a way to more sustainably manage drains.
- Recommend funds are set aside for the ECan resource consent application to obtain the required permissions to manage the drainage system.

Camping & fishing in the Selwyn District

The Long Term Plan and the Community Facilities Activity Management Plan (Chapter 7: Reserves) set out how recreation will be addressed in the Selwyn Region. It has some good aspects such as:

Community Facilities Activity Management Plan (Chapter 7: Recreation Reserves)

Section 7.1.2 Strategic Direction:

Key elements are:

- *Acquisition of land to meet future sports and recreation demands;*
- *Staged development of outdoor sports and recreation facilities;*
- *Working with partners to protect and enhance biodiversity values and to provide opportunities for natural resource recreation;*

However, given the acknowledgement that the SDC want to '*provide opportunities for natural resource recreation'* there is little in the LTP that has any mention of how this might be delivered. There is a very strong focus on recreation opportunities focussed on sportsgrounds. In the management plan they have conducted a number of surveys, which have all been around playgrounds and sports facilities. Camping and fishing receive little mention.

The camping opportunities that do exists are mostly located on the Canterbury plains. This sort of camping (Chamberlains Ford/ Rakaia Huts etc) is valued by anglers but is a very different experience from camping and fishing in the more wild, remote wilderness of the high country environment. In this area there is very limited camping provided by the SDC, especially around the Lake Coleridge (Whakamatau) area.

This area provides superb opportunities for fishing and walking. It is classified as an Outstanding Natural Landscape in the proposed SDC district plan. Yet the ability for people to recreate in it is limited by the lack of camping facilities.

A few years ago the SDC arranged with Trustpower for a campground at the Harper diversion, however, this area has proven very unpopular due to it's barren gravel surface, distance from the lake and concerns regarding safety for children.

LTP recommendations:

- Add a performance measure to the LTP to identify and progress desirable camping opportunities in the Lake Coleridge area.

Adequate resourcing of new responsibilities under the NPS-IB

The proposed LTP provides some good performance measures for indigenous biodiversity protection, such as the target of having 15 Significant Natural Areas (SNA's) established each year. However, given the rapid rate of biodiversity loss in the region and the upcoming responsibilities under the National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity (NPS-IB), we do not believe this LTP goes far enough to address the risks.

While, on the face of it, biodiversity loss does not seem like a relevant concern to Fish & Game, the intensification of pasture that leads on from it has negative consequences to the recreational fishery and the habitat salmonids depend on.

Recently ECan produced a report on high country lakes[1] which shows that some iconic high country lakes in the Selwyn, such as Pearson and Grasmere are showing declining trends in water quality. These lakes are sliding down the trophic index level from being near pristine to a more turbid state.

Retaining native vegetation in stream and lake catchments helps to reduce nutrient and sediment runoff and also helps to reduce flood flows which impact the ecology of waterways. However, biodiversity/ native vegetation is being lost at rapid rate in the Canterbury high country.

A recent analysis of high country plant species in Canterbury, Southland and Otago demonstrates this. In the study, the numbers of plants listed as Threatened and Declining was surveyed in three assessments in 2008, 2012 and 2016. The results are shown in the graph below:

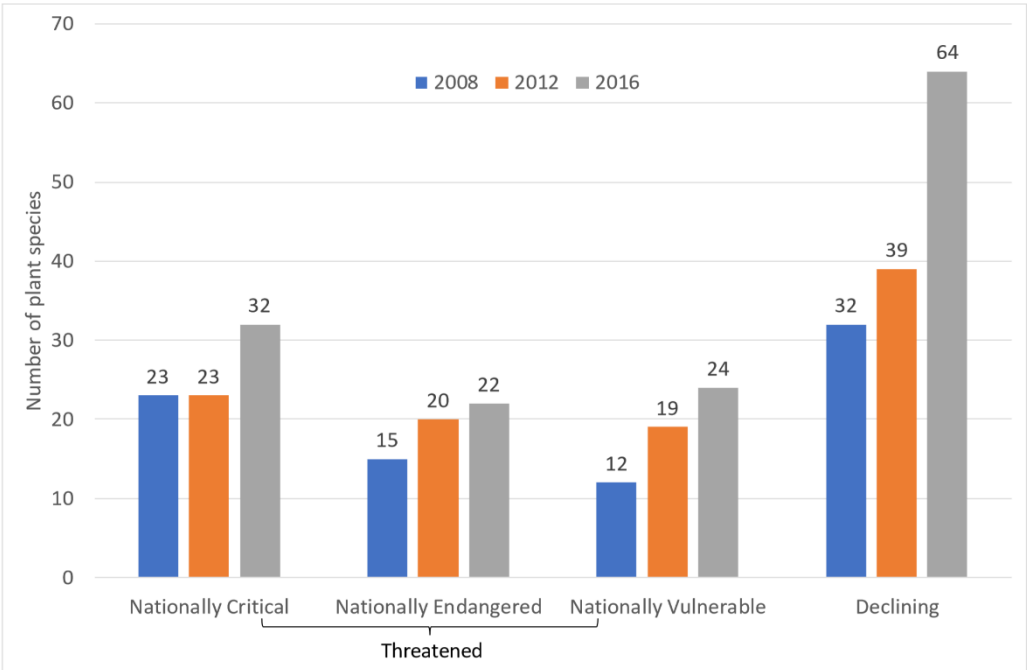


Figure 1: Graph of Threatened and Declining plant species. South Island high country: let's get it right this time. *NZ Journal of Ecology, Volume 44 (1) 2020.*

The rate of high country development has been collated by Environment Canterbury using aerial/satellite imagery analysis.

[1] Bayer T, Meredith A. 2020: Canterbury high-country lakes monitoring program – state and trends, 2005 – 2019. Report No. R20/50

For the purposes of documenting agricultural land use intensification, the Environment Canterbury (ECan) scientists differentiated between 'developed' and 'undeveloped' pastoral or agricultural land. They defined 'developed' agricultural land as land that had been cleared of its existing vegetation cover and cultivated/sown or direct-drilled with exotic pasture grasses, legumes or fodder crops.

Agricultural land-use change results from the ECan analysis is summarised below in tables 1 and 2. The figures show the sum of areas converted from 'undeveloped' and 'semi-developed' grazing land to 'fully developed' farmland, that is, high-producing exotic pasture and fodder crops.

Table 1: Summed extent of agricultural land use change (ha) in four Canterbury hill-and high-country catchment areas, 1990-2019

Catchment	Summed land use change areas (ha)				
	1990-2000	2001-2008	2009-2012	2013-2019	Total 1990-2019
Waimakariri	0	47	166	926	1139
Rakaia	222	276	2230	1189	3918
Hakatere/ Ashburton	339	213	184	334	1069
Rangitata	75	8	173	465	721
Total	**636**	**544**	**2753**	**2914**	**6847**

Table 2: Summed extent of developed agricultural land in four Canterbury hill-and high-country catchment areas, pre-1990 and in 2019

Catchment	Developed land 1990 (ha)	Developed land 2019 (ha) and % increase on 1990
Waimakariri	1985 ha	3124 ha (57%)
Rakaia	15652 ha	19570 ha (25%)
HakatereAshburton	6546 ha	7615 ha (16%)
Rangitata	5294 ha	6015 ha (14%)
Total	29477 ha	36324 ha (23%)

The ECan information that accompanied the ECan data stated: *"Areas targeted for agricultural development tend to be flat or gently sloping landforms such as the active river margins, terraces, outwash plains, alluvial fans and moraines."*

Fish & Game contend that the majority of uncultivated low gradient land in the SDC high country would likely be classified as Significant Natural Areas, should they be assessed properly. This is backed up by a Landcare Research report commissioned by ECan[2] in which the following information is given:

"Because of the extent of past loss, and the concentration of threatened and at-risk species in what remains, almost all remaining undeveloped (i.e. uncultivated and un-irrigated) areas of vegetation on low-relief landforms in dryland Canterbury today are significant indigenous vegetation and/or indigenous fauna habitat.

Most remaining areas meet the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement (CRPS) criteria for significance (Policy 9.3.1 of the CRPS), and many are also national priorities for protection of indigenous biodiversity on private land (Policy 9.3.2 of the CRPS).

[2] Walker S., Brownstein G., Monks A. 2019. Avoiding cross-boundary effects of agricultural land use on indigenous dryland habitats in the Canterbury region: consenting guidelines and planning recommendations. Manaaki Whenua – Landcare Research Contract Report LC3636 prepared for Environment Canterbury. 63 pp.

Even severely degraded sites meet the CRPS criteria for significance in most cases because they provide habitat for threatened plant and animal species."

These undeveloped (uncultivated or unirrigated) areas are extensive in the SDC high country, but are also at risk from development as shown in the data above. The quicker these SNA areas are established the less biodiversity loss will occur in the Selwyn. The proposed NPS-IB has timeframe of five years to identify and map all SNAs. Then it specifies six years to have these SNA's gazetted.

Mapping of SNAs can be done remotely, or on the ground (or both). This mapping requires adequate resourcing to be carried out properly. Fish & Game are concerned that the SDC does not have adequate ecological and GIS staff to properly carry out this task.

Another advantage of mapping vegetation in the Selwyn high country is that it enables enforcement action to be taken. At present breaches of vegetation clearance rules are unenforceable.

Fish & Game have learned this from speaking with ECan and territorial authority staff working in compliance and have also evidenced written comments from staff that confirm this. Below are some examples.

In 2018 several members of the public complained about the clearing of indigenous vegetation in a river valley in the Selwyn District Council high country area.

Following the complaints, the SDC conducted a site visit and decided not to prosecute. In his 2018 report to council on the incident the compliance officer described the indigenous vegetation definition and said:

"The only way this definition could be enforced is to have detailed information lodged in relation to plant species in this area. This would also require extensive biodiversity and surveillance work that would come at a cost to the Council."

The officer went on to say:

"The rules as they stand are clunky and difficult to enforce without prior evidence of what vegetation was in place prior to removal. Not only would we require evidence of what species were removed but also information on the structural dominance of said species to breach the criteria contained in the definition of indigenous vegetation removal."

These concerns were echoed by Andrew Mactier, Strategy and Policy Planner at the SDC. He said in his presentation to Biodiversity Working Group in 2018[3] that:

"There are a number of reasons why enforcement has not progressed historically: The enforcement team need to be able to prove in court that something has happened and provide evidence. This can involve proving what vegetation existed prior to alleged removal and the quantity of indigenous vegetation in the area of the alleged removal. This proof is difficult to gather"

This problem is not restricted to the Selwyn district. Refer below to comments from the Ashburton District Council Planning Manager Ian Hyde (July 2019 – pers comm).

"Our lawyers have advised us that the only way they believe they would have a chance for a successful prosecution would be if:

- *An ecological assessment has been carried out prior to the land clearance (to prove what was there) or*
- *b) a compliance monitoring officer was there to witness the clearance happening*

[3] Minutes of the SDC Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity Working Group – District Plan Review. 11th April 2018.

The 2018 Boffa Miskell report on landscape planning commissioned by the SDC[4] reinforces this compliance issue. In this report it states:

"There have been no applications for new buildings in the High Country ONL since 2009. The more prominent issue in the High Country ONL is vegetation removal and landowners seemingly not applying for consent when they should".

It goes on to say:

"It is also possible that some activities are occurring without consent and indigenous vegetation clearance is an activity that is known to be an issue".

Fish & Game submit that if the remaining uncultivated private and lease hold land in the Selwyn high country was properly assessed and mapped this would provide evidence with which enforcement action could be taken should breaches occur. It would also provide clarity and certainty for landowners so that they knew which areas could be developed and which could not.

LTP recommendations:

Service targets for environmental and regulatory services:

> **Support:** *Objective: To protect areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna to ensure no net loss of indigenous biodiversity, and other indigenous biodiversity values are Council*
>
> ***Support**: Bio-diversity officers build relationships and work with land owners and other agencies to protect Significant Natural Areas Identify and protect 15 Significant Natural Areas in the district per year.*
>
> **Recommended addition**: Fish & Game believe strongly that, in addition to biodiversity staff, qualified ecological staff that can assess SNAs and experienced GIS staff that can map them will be required to fulfil the obligations of the NPS-IB. Targets to map **all** SNA's need to be included and funding needs to be set aside to employ qualified staff to carry out these responsibilities. A performance target of having all SNAs established in the 2024 – 31 time period is required in order to meet NPS-IB requirements.
>
> **Support:** *Objective: To encourage and support the restoration and enhancement of areas of indigenous biodiversity Council staff work with landowners, community groups and external agencies to promote and facilitate planting of indigenous vegetation.*
>
> **Support:** *Target: Carry out or facilitate 2km of riparian margin planting in the district year* & *Carry out or facilitate 5ha of indigenous vegetation planting in the district per year*
>
> Fish & Game believe his riparian margin fencing will help to improve conditions for instream communities.

[4] Styles S, Kelly C, Bentley J. 2018. Selwyn District: Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Planning and Landscape Analysis. Boffa Miskell Ltd.

Topic: TOPIC: Biodiversity / Environment[92] - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council recognises the water restoration efforts made by Fish and Game particularly in the Silverstream catchment, and the support of the organisation for a District Wide Drainage Committee. Council notes that the move towards sustainable waterway management techniques will likely improve the ecology of the managed waterways. With regard to the submission point on adequate resourcing for the National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity Council staff are aware that the NPS-IB will likely provide guidance and rules regarding the identification and management of SNA's. Council also recognises the need to protect and manage indigenous biodiversity in the District through its SNA programme and as such has two staff working on this, and associated funding streams. With the increase in subscriptions to SNEF and the impending NPS-IB, which will likely increase Councils responsibly and resource commitment in this area increased funding has merit for consideration and may be required in the future.

Topic: TOPIC: Camping - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Camping in Lake Coleridge Area: The submitter has requested that Council provides a performance measure to identify and progress camping opportunities in the Lake Coleridge area. Camping in this area has generally been discouraged apart from in dedicated camping areas. Much of the land in this area is not owned by Council and there are limited opportunities for camping on Council land. One matter that needs to be considered is the potential changes to Freedom Camping legislation and the impact of this on places for camping. If camping was to be permitted where toilet facilities are located then there may be an opportunity to provide some limited camping alongside existing facilities (Lake Selfe, Lake Georgina, Intake etc.). It would be prudent to wait for the outcome of the review work on freedom camping before confirming a way forward on this matter.

Topic: TOPIC: Land Drainage - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Support for a region wide drainage committee that provides good stakeholder representation is supported by staff. Representation will be decided by Council. Some funding has been set aside to move towards streamside planting to continue sustainable drain management. However, the full funding wont be available until the district rate is put in place. ECan resource consent funding is included. Consent has been lodged and remains on hold.

[100424] - Susan Hall

Address: 1099 Courtenay Road RD 1 Darfield 7571

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 000000

Phone (mobile):

Email: smahall@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Submitter details:

Susan Hall
1099 Courtenay Rd
RD 1
Darfield 7571

021 2808548

smahall@xtra.co.nz

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Long Term Plan 2021-2031.

Regarding your big decisions:

Your questions for submitters on your long term plan 2021-2031 raise a number of local issues that may be of importance to a number of ratepayers. However, to me, the big questions are much broader and more strategic.

To keep our drinking water safe we need to address the issue of high nitrate levels. This is not something adding chlorine can solve. High nitrate levels in drinking water have been linked to increasing risk from bowel cancer (Danish study following 2.8 million people Int. J. Cancer: 143, 73–79 (2018) VC 2018 UIC)

Darfield's community drinking water has a level of 5.4 mg/L while Kirwee's community drinking water is 4.5mg/L. A recent RNZ news item discussed the concern of many ratepayers who may not be aware of the levels of nitrate in the drinking water from their own well.

The current MAV for nitrate in community drinking water is 11.3 mg/L .
Our community supplies fortunately are not at this level, but with the intensification of dairying on the Canterbury Plains, pollution of groundwater is an ongoing and serious issue. Selwyn District Council needs to be safeguarding the water supplies at source and investing in infrastructure that will remove nitrogen from drinking water supplies.

Other issues that the Council needs to be taking a leadership role on include:

Climate change and implications regarding drought and fire risk, loss of food producing land.

Carbon emissions of industry, transport and business need to be measured and reduced or offset.

Unfettered growth of the District, especially Rolleston and the amount of urban sprawl needs to be contained. Much better to have a compact town centre.

Development of land for housing with no infrastructure in place to allow for public transport to replace the use of private cars with often single person occupancy. The rail link that connects Springfield, Darfield and Rolleston to Christchurch city needs to be utilised for commuters and school students alike. Electrification options need to be given high priority. The Council must stop allowing wide scale subdivisions for houses to be built without providing a range of options for single people, families and couples. Not everyone wants to live on 600sq m of section and face a lengthy and expensive commute to work.

Continued reliance on an expensive and ever increasing roading network to solve our congestion problems is not a solution. Car sharing and electric cars could use priority lanes. Bike lanes need to be developed, so that safety and ease of use allow wider adoption by schools and commuters.

There must be a halt to the loss of indigenous biodiversity in the high country. Land use changes that allow more intensive farming practices have already resulted in the pollution of high country lakes, wetlands and aquifers. Enforcement of rules and compliance complaints need to be dealt with promptly. Penalties for infractions of the rules must be applied.

Financial and practical support must be prioritised to encourage planting of natives for carbon sequestration and biodiversity.

To achieve transformational change at local government level, ambitions must be lofty.

“If you wait for the others to start, then nobody will ever move”

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP. Council regularly monitor nitrate levels within its water supplies. Sample results can be found on the Councils web page: https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/services/water/water-supplies/water-quality-in-selwyn-district/water-quality-tests-results Setting of nitrate limits and discharge conditions sit with Environment Canterbury.

Topic: TOPIC: Biodiversity / Environment - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council recognises the need to protect and manage indigenous biodiversity in the District and as such has two dedicated staff in this regard, and associated funding streams. Council is currently investigating ways to reduce and sequester carbon emissions and to support our community in this regard.

Topic: TOPIC: Climate Change - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The initial assessments of the Climate change at regional level and for Selwyn has highlighted flooding , drought and fire as priority risks for the Selwyn. The LTP has taken these into consideration and included work related to flood protection , securing water resources from drought and flooding and to support the adaptation related to fire risks. Council has carried out carbon emission mapping of not just its direct functions but also included into the mapping exercise the contractors working with Council on delivering the Council services. The Climate Change policy requires all the contractors working with Council to align to the Climate change response of Council. The Zero Carbon Act lays the framework for the carbon reduction targets for all the manufacturing industries , transport and businesses.

Topic: TOPIC: Planning questions or comments - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The Selwyn District Plan is currently under review and has been out for public consultation. Through this process the growth of townships and the protection of the rural environment will be considered, including wild fire risk. Council is also undertaking spatial planning work, with its Greater Christchurch Partners, to understand how and where growth and development over the next 30 plus years will occur. This will consider how future urban form can facilitate greater use of public transport, including Mass Rapid Transport. This process is only at early stages but will involve public Consultation and feedback.

Topic: TOPIC: Traffic / Roading - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	There is a commitment to public transport as supported through the Public Transport Futures Business Case process which will contribute to larger climate change goals. The Mass Rapid Transit Business Case is investigating how future population growth transport demands can be accommodated with various options being investigated. Integrated land use and transport planning is already occurring across Greater Christchurch but will be updated to form the 2050 Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan. The Greater Christchurch partnership also has an Mode Shift Plan and Travel Demand Strategy. The new Regional Land Transport Plan will be measuring carbon emissions.

[100425] - Kevin Dunn

Address: 1099 Courtenay Road Kirwee 7571

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 000

Phone (mobile):

Email: sirion@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Submitter Details:
Kevin Dunn
1099 Courtenay Rd, Kirwee 7571
0274 970762
Sirion@xtra.co.nz
This is an individual submission.
I do not wish to present in support of my submission.

The submission form produced by Council outlining 10 Big Decisions, concentrates on topical issues that may be of concern to many rate payers. However, the Long Term Plan should be far more strategic than this and needs to provide a vision for the people of Selwyn over the next 10 years and beyond. It needs to provide the community a sustainable future by creating a process and environment in which our behaviour is changed to reduce the carbon footprint of individuals and the community as a whole. The Big Decisions are not relevant until the longer term strategy has been developed.

I would however, like to comment on the following:

Climate Change

On dealing with Climate Change the Plan is reactive at best and does nothing to deal with the main drivers of climate change emissions: Transport, Industry and Construction. These are three of the main drivers which the council has some control over and should be addressing in all areas of development and infrastructure under its control. A few matters that are of concern include:

a) Curbing expansion, or even better setting population limits, on small towns within the district. There is a high probability that continued growth of these small communities will lock in unsustainable commuting and unjustifiable infrastructure long term. We cannot just assume unlimited ongoing population growth.
b) The current sprawling growth of the larger towns (Rolleston, Darfield, Lincoln) are a major concern. It is time to stop reacting to property developers desire to forever expand.
c) Housing density within towns needs reviewing rather than allowing continuing expansion into rural land.
d) The lack of public transport to replace private vehicles is a major concern and should be a priority in town planning within this Plan.
e) Encourage or enforce the use of building and construction materials that reduce/minimize carbon emissions.

Councils and government can no longer blame personal behaviour when we're provided with a false choice. A council or government that consents sprawling development or the roads to induce demand for that area have no understanding of what their declared climate emergency means. Instead,

they must provide the infrastructure and opportunity so we have real freedom. In doing so, we can simultaneously address our crises and revitalise our community centres.

Water Quality

In terms of water quality, Council should be taking a proactive response to addressing nitrates in water, not focusing on chlorination, which is inconsequential in comparison. Darfield currently has 5.6ppm nitrate nitrogen and Kirwee 4.5ppm. These are certainly not the worst in the Selwyn district, but a strategy to address this at community level is urgently required. It is not acceptable to regard these figures as being lower than the current (and outdated) figure of 11.3ppm accepted by our government agencies and therefore healthy to drink. There is more than enough research to show that a figure of less than 1.0ppm nitrate nitrogen is required to ensure community health. There are community-based systems used overseas to remove nitrates from contaminated water (such as ion exchange or reverse osmosis) that work and should be explored by Council.

Environmental

I am concerned at the continuing loss of indigenous biodiversity, particularly in the high country. Council appears to be too late in addressing these issues in many cases: the damage has already been done. I am concerned at the lack of resources and lack of will on the part of Council that will allow this destruction to continue to the detriment of the broader environment and communities generally.

I am also concerned about the need to reassess and recategorise land use to ensure that damaging environmental practices are addressed and food security is enhanced.

Topic: TOPIC: Biodiversity / Environment - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The Selwyn District Plan is currently under review and has been out for public consultation. Through this process the growth of townships, housing density and typologies, and the protection of the rural environment will be considered

Council is also undertaking spatial planning work, with its Greater Christchurch Partners, to understand how and where growth and development over the next 30 plus years will occur. This will consider development constraints like Highly productive Soils and also how future urban form can facilitate greater use of public transport, including Mass Rapid Transport. This process is only at early stages but will involve public Consultation and feedback.

With regard to the concerns raised around Indigenous Biodiversity the Council recognises the need to protect and manage indigenous biodiversity in the District and as such has two dedicated staff in this regard, and associated funding streams.

Topic: TOPIC: Climate Change - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Council would like to assure the resident that the actions included in the feedback is either under implementation or under considerations by Council. This will be documented comprehensively in Councils Climate change response strategy.

By adopting the climate change policy last year , Council has committed itself to make Climate change core to its decision making and in the activities that involves Council directly or indirectly. Council has been making swift moves to inculcate the Climate change and sustainability as a way of life in all Council functions and taking step to establish a meaningful engagement with the community on Climate change as we evolve our Climate Change response strategy.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Council regularly monitor nitrate levels within its water supplies. Sample results can be found on the Councils web page: https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/services/water/water-supplies/water-quality-in-selwyn-district/water-quality-tests-results

Council could explore nitrate removal techniques, these are likely to have a high rates burden.

[100426] - William Innes

Address:	472 Coleridge Rd, RD2 Darfield, 7572 Windwhistle 7572
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	+64274444237
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	longspur@netspeed.net.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Do not support the proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I do not believe that it is far to increase farmers rates more than urban rates. People in urban areas use the council facilities than rural people. And to put up our rates, when you cannot be bothered putting our area on your long term plan is proof of where the money is going, and who you are looking after.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [104]

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Rates - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The Council understands the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum. The balance of rates across various areas of the community is carefully managed to ensure rates are fair and equitable.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100427] - Beverley Kelly

Address:	8 Everett Street, RD1 Coalgate 7673
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0279111508
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	bevstringer@yahoo.co.uk

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

I am concerned for the water supply in Coalgate and surrounding areas as I am aware that the current system is at capacity. The reticulation is also below standard which can impact water supply and quality.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Being on a restricted water supply I am unsure how a volumetric meter rate system would work for me. I would begrudge paying 'per litre' for my current water supply as I need to have a holding tank and a pump to achieve mains pressure. These are additional costs that those on a mains supply don't have. I also have a finite amount of water available to me, which although not an issue, could be seen as a lower standard of service than those on a continuous mains supply.

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like Darfield to continue to have a community swimming pool. I think the current location has many benefits, proximity to schools etc however if a better facility could be built on a new site this may be the best option.

I would like the Coalgate domain to have a plan for a toilet block, as over the last 2-3 years the domain has developed (walking track, bike track, tennis courts) and the nearest public toilets are in Glentunnel. There have been instances of people defecating around trees which isn't pleasant.

I would like Coalgate residents to have the option of an organics waste bin. As the population has grown in Coalgate sections sizes have decreased meaning not everyone has a home compost bin/vege patch. This means that a lot of organics waste is likely going into the red general waste bin. My compost bin had issues recently and I was surprised at how much quicker my red bin filled up when I was putting organic waste in.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies. Capacity upgrades are proposed for this scheme.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The method of charging for restricted supplies remains unchanged under this proposal. You are charged a rate number of units you have been allocated (unit is a predefined volume).

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Reserve comments - Property

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	Coalgate Reserve Toilets: The current level of use for this reserve makes it difficult to support public toilet provision. It is not used for any organized sport but has some recreational facilities for casual use (tennis court, BMX track, walking track etc.) and overall use is relatively low. It is, however, one of the larger recreation spaces that does not have a public toilet available. If Council was to support this submission it is estimated that it would cost $160,000 to $200,000 to provide a single cubicle toilet in this location with the cost of installing an effluent system

likely to be high. This includes installation of a water supply and drinking fountain. Annual operating costs are estimated to be $10,000 per year. A toilet with a holding tank would be less to install ($100,000) but would have higher ongoing operating costs ($12,500 pa). This project would need to be mainly funded by rates (targeted rate for recreation reserves) but a small portion of growth funding (reserve DCs) could be applied.

Topic: TOPIC: Solid Waste - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Q10 RE organics in Coalgate. Thank you for your submission. Council intends in the next financial year to investigate feasibility of extending the organics collection to Coalgate, Glentunnel, Whitecliffs, Hororata.

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Darfield Pool facilities: The demand analysis work on aquatic facilities undertaken leading into the preparation of the LTP did not support a new indoor pool for Darfield in the earlier years of the plan. The current plan is to upgrade the existing pool to keep it running and to improve water quality and temperature to enable time to consider future aquatic facility options for Darfield. This would include assessing the demand from population growth plus the impact on demand from the extension to the Selwyn Aquatic Centre. The intention is to carry out more planning work in 2027/28 to gauge demand and a provisional budget for a new facility is provided in 2030 in the LTP. This work will also guide where the best location for a new pool would be.

[100428] - Sian Steadman

Address: 234 Whitecliffs Road, RD1 Coalgate Christchurch 7673

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0272500234

Phone (mobile):

Email: sian@sibs.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the completion of the end of Glentunnel to the start of Whitecliffs walkway to enable a safe passage for pedestrians and cyclists between the two townships.

Topic: TOPIC: Cycleways / Footpaths - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The completion of the Whitecliffs to Glentunnel Cycleway is programmed for 2021/22 in the proposed LTP

[100429] - Char Webb

Address:	29 Spackman Ave springston 7674
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0212499946
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	alifnt62@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

I support the installation of a pipe line from Ellesmere waste water treatment plant to the Pines waste water treatment plant presents an opportunity to connect the Upper Selwyn huts settlement to this scheme.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged. The submitter also supports the connection of USH to the Rolleston WWTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

[100430] -Doyleston Community Committee Shona McCartin

Address: C/- Doyleston Community Committee Doyleston 7548

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 3243960

Phone (mobile):

Email: shonamcc@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Doyleston Community Committee Triennial Report April 2021

Due to the global Covid-19 pandemic it has, actually been four years since the last report.

On the 8th of March 2017 I was elected chair of the Doyleston Community Committee a full 101 years after my grandfather took on the same role. It has been a very humbling experience to be asked to join such an experienced and dedicated group of people, with the goal of improving the lives of the people of Doyleston by providing open access recreational facilities in the village and wider community. I don't think it is widely understood the immense time, skill and effort that is applied to this end by a small few of dedicated individuals. Judging by the use and reputation of Osborne park it is however appreciated.

The Committee has been very active and busy over the past four years, a few of the highlights being:

The recent opening of the Doyleston–Leeston cycle and walkway

The new access bridge to Osborne park

The removal of the old grandstand to be re-erected at the Heritage Park

The new children's playground

Work to improve the aesthetic of the park including:

Planting around the BMX track

Planting new and replacement trees

Resurfacing the floor in the hall

New curtains in the hall

Repairs to the loading bank

A new Basketball Hoop

Also some park upgrades

New Mower

Automatic night lighting outside the hall

The installation of a security camera system.

Several projects around the township including:

Resurfacing footpaths

No parking lines on the narrow part of Petticoat lane near the Leeston road

And the eventual connection of water to the memorial site.

On March the 7th and 8th 2020 sesquicentennial celebrations were held in the park and a visit to several historic homesteads was held on December 1st 2019 also as part of the 150th celebrations.

Looking to the future the committee looks forward to the installation of the history panels at the memorial site. The eventual piping of the open drain on the NE side of drain road and underground installation of overhead infrastructure would allow for the development of a safe footpath that will enable the eventual safe connection of the Doyleston–Leeston cycle/walkway and the rest of the village to Osborne park.

There has recently been some discussion about the role and structure of community committees in the Selwyn District. Our committee is unanimously resolved to continue managing our village facilities and constructively liaising with SDC on issues surrounding said facilities. We see this process as being entirely appropriate whereby the committee organise the day to day upkeep and management of the hall and park. Community needs and issues are communicated through our elected representative to the SDC. Capital requirements to maintain compliance with the bureaucratic requirements of local and national rules/ laws should continue to be met by those bodies. The huge contribution of expertise and time by the committee will continue to deliver contextually and cost appropriate recreational facilities to our community.

I would like to sincerely thank the committee for their time and input. Our monthly meetings are lively, inter-active and fun with a good range of views expressed and with collaborative problem solving carried out in a positive way. I would especially like to acknowledge the efforts of Shona & John McCartin who smooth the bumps of bureaucratic liaison and keep the park to such a high standard. I would like to thank the whole committee who are highly engaged and involved; meetings are always well attended as are working bees.

Signed Simon Osborne – Chairman Doyleston Community Committee 2021

The Committee: Cr Murray Lemon, Jack Pearcy, John McCartin, Shona McCartin, Brian Hooper, May Mackenzie, (resigned 2021 David Mackenzie, Mark Leech, Michelle Cutler, Courtney Cutler, Wayne Wards, Chris Roberts. (2017 - Lee Brehaut, Iain Baxter, Alex Dowie)

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Community Committees - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action	No recommended action made.
Staff Comments	Doyleston Committee submit they wish to retain responsibility for "managing our village facilities". Council is currently reconsidering the number of Committees of Council and the roles and responsibilities of Council in regards to operations and activities associated with halls, community centres, pools and reserves; in

particular from a transparency, equity, consistency and legislative compliance point of view.

[100431] -Springston Reserve Committee and Springston Tennis Club Tania Howson

Address: 121 Burnham Road RD7 Selwyn 7677

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 02102955030

Phone (mobile):

Email: smatch@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Springston Reserve items to be included in the LTP
Replacement of tennis/netball court fencing.
Tennis court resurfacing or replacement. The courts closest to the road have cracks and will need to be done first.
The back driveway needs shingle.
The main car park needs to be line marked for more efficient parking.

A new fenced in volley wall to replace the one lost in the earthquakes.
The hedge along the back driveway need trimming.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [122]

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Reserve comments - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Springston Reserve Projects/work: The resurfacing of courts and renewal of the court fencing was picked up in the condition assessment work and has been included in the 10 year plan in 2024/25 (based on assessed condition and remaining life). The car park line marking is planned for 2021/22 (along with re-sealing work) and the shingle drive will be attended to as part of that project. The volley wall replacement has not been included in the budget and is estimated to cost $20,000 (required to be engineered). The hedge trimming is a maintenance item and will be included in the programme for grounds maintenance works.

[100432] - Ann Thomson

Address:	7 Spackman Ave Christchurch 7674
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0212355285
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	annt@outlook.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Improved signage for intersetions Rumble strip approaching in intersections as used in. Southland .

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Selwyn Huts added too the waste water system at Rollestion Pines scheme as in the proposed is for Kirwee and Darfield. As a owner here for many years and pay rates and licence fee too the SDC. It is the ethical through council funding that this is conducted.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Additional funding has been provided for both specific and discretionary intersection upgrades in the proposed LTP through both Safe Network Programme and Low Cost/Low Risk NZTA categories and includes the introduction of Rural Intersection Active Warning Signs (RIAWS) at some high risk intersections. . The use of "rumble strips" is not an approved NZTA traffic device. The use of the active intersection Stop Ahead Warning Signs as being trialed in the District show promise.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

[100433] - Liz Weir

Address:	19 Hector Street Whitecliffs 7673
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	3182643
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	liz_weir@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

This should be a targeted rate to the communities receiving the system and not paid for by general rates.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Roads are in need of repair because of heavy vehicle traffic I.e. milk tankers. Ratepayers shouldn't pay for damage caused by corporations.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the council's recommendation to start the Glentunnel to Whitecliffs cycle/walkway in the 2021/22 financial year. The community has already done extensive work on the most difficult sections - built a bridge over the stream, tree

planting and ongoing maintenance of the section already constructed. Traffic through Whitecliffs continues to increase and a safe, enjoyable path is urgently needed.





Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Cycleways / Footpaths - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Acknowledge the support for the Whitecliffs to Glentunnel Cycleway for 2021/22 in the proposed LTP. It is noted the Whitecliffs Residents Committee previously advised Council that footpaths within the township were not wanted.

[100434] - Ray Maginness

Address:	201 Heslerton Road Killinchy RD 2 LEESTON 7682, LEESTON 7682
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	033243327
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	ray.linda.mag@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Work harder at getting more funds from NZTA. Central government seems to have lots of money to hand out at the moment.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Please don't forget rural gravel roads the dust is major health issue and the edge's are very high up to 300 mm to go over them is accident waiting to happen let alone the pothole's and large stones

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Leeston has a need for a Community Centre now, that has several meeting rooms for larger and smaller meetings as well as a main hall. I would prefer the Library and doctors rooms to remain where they are and use the meeting room to expand the library or Medical Centre or possibly both.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like the Council to seriously consider funding Heritage now and in the future so all residents both young and old can learn about their past because if you don't know your past how can you possibly see your future.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	There is an ongoing maintenance programme to remove high berm edges alongside rural carriageways to improve drainage and help avoid ongoing maintenance issues like potholes

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Funding requests - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Submitter wants Council funding for "heritage". Council funding for community projects Selwyn Community Grants Fund (SCGF) is available and used for activities associated with heritage activities although not exclusively. Creative Communities is a national arts and culture fund that Council administers that does fund some heritage / historic projects but not exclusively. There is also a Selwyn Heritage Fund (heritagefund@selwyn.govt.nz) available to assist property and reserve owners with work required to maintain and enhance buildings and protected trees in the district. Aside from above, there is currently no specific funding pool that is available exclusively for “heritage/ history”. Submissions received varied in regards to purpose / criteria for such a funding pool. Overall trend of submissions was away from funding for capital works and supportive of funding to support and retain volunteers and volunteers’ operational activities. Council capital building plans Planned Council building designs including Te Ara Atea and Leeston do give consideration for celebrating Selwyn heritage, however current plans support facilities that integrate history and heritage in to facilities (e.g. exhibition space and heritage display cabinetry) that also include other

purposes such as a library, meeting rooms etc. No current capital expenditure planned for "single purpose museum only" building.

Council activity related the activities of history / heritage groups Council (via ACLL team) does undertake a range of programmes with local heritage / history groups that Council funds directly e.g. Selwyn Tours App (for providing online access to commentated heritage trails, local historic sites and artefacts , the history of particular townships etc) and for the digital archiving of a range of historic stories of Selwyn via Selwyn Stories. Council is currently engaged in discussions with Canterbury Museum re increasing travelling exhibitions, loans and educational programmes across the Selwyn network of key facilities (primarily Te Ara Atea and libraries). Council is involved with similar discussion with Lincoln University. Council also has plans and a modest budget to introduce a community scanning programme in the next twelve months that allows community groups to loan a scanner and generate their own digital files for preservation.

Finally , a Report is being prepared for Council that summarises existing Strategic Partners and identifies potential new strategic partners that have been identified through long term planning process. Report to be anchored to 4 wellbeings.

[100435] -Two Rivers Community Trust Brian Knopp

Address: 53 Bangor Rd, Darfield Darfield 7510

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0273355663

Phone (mobile):

Email: knopp@clarity.net.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

It is too expensive, even with the Govt subsudy. It is not needed for health reasons. It perpetuates a water based system in a water-short future. Local greywater and composting systems should be prioritised .

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Limit the weight of trucks using rural roads because they cause damage.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

These large facilities are very expensive. There must be evidence of current need and usage to justify this expenditure.

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

These large facilities are very expensive. There must be evidence of current need and usage to justify this expenditure.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

These large facilities are very expensive. There must be evidence of current need and usage to justify this expenditure.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Do not support the proposal

The rationale for the increase to building consent charges is that is a consent confers a private benefit. I believe it is the community benefit that is greater from creating a better general place to live. Let the charges stay on the present basis.

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

We would like to see a centrally located community owned venue in Darfield with the purpose of housing community support services and Trusts, with offices and a meeting room. This could be leased to a number of organisations who can not afford the capital for this.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [138]

Topic: TOPIC: Facility / community space - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Community venue for housing community services: There are no plans to provide a dedicated space for this purpose in the draft LTP. It is suggested that options for utilization of existing community spaces available at the Darfield Library and Community and Recreation Centre are explored to meet this requirement.

[100436] - Peter Almond

Address:	403 Ellesmere Junction Rd Springston 7616
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0211345899
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	peter.almond@lincoln.ac.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the Council's well-being statements.

A. With regard to environmental well-being

i) I support Council's initiative to manage and replant Tarerekautuku/Yarrs Lagoon. This is an important wilderness in an intensively managed landscape. The project has important biodiversity and water quality outcomes

ii) I propose intensity of pest control across the district be adopted as a performance indicator

Council needs to also reduce use of herbicide and measure usage as a performance indicator. Herbicides are used in a cavalier and wasteful way on reserves and roadsides. There are alternatives. Excessive use of herbicides exposes contractors to risk and has the potential to select for herbicide-resistant genes in plant populations. If these genes are selected for and escape into the agricultural landscape, an important management tool, which can bring about good environmental outcomes (e.g. Glyphosate and no-till vs conventional tillage) will be lost.

B. With regard to cultural well-being, Te Ao Maori needs to feature more highly in Council principles.

i) Adoption of Te Reo in signage and documentation; and acknowledgement and uptake of Matauranga Maori in contributing to sustainable management should be quantified as performance measures.

Reserve management fees

I support the proposed fees schedule for Council-managed reserves with only one reservation. Charging for pavilion usage needs to be reconsidered. Some clubs use a ground with only very limited occupation of the pavilion. In this case, a fixed rate as proposed ($0.5 or $1 per m^2) would be unfair. I suggest an occupancy rate be built into the charging scheme.

Climate change

Despite the resounding response in in the consultation phase of the LTP process, the Council is proposing no explicit emissions reduction effort at this stage. There are responses to climate change risks and a proposal to measure Council's emissions, but nothing concrete for emissions reduction. Council needs also to look beyond its own emissions and think how it can foster reducing emissions in the District. The investment in roading is a case in point. I accept the safety concerns about Selwyn Roads. But one reasonable response would be to incentivise people getting out of their cars, and slowing down when they are in them. The latter would reduce accidents and their impacts, emissions, and make public transport more attractive, especially if that public transport was innovative. Consider rail transport from Rolleston into the centre of town, for example. A train could provide opportunities to work via an internet connection, or to entertain oneself while travelling; use of cell phones in vehicles clearly points to commuters wanting to do that. Such a bold initiative would be a material commitment to reducing greenhouse gas emissions, and walking the talk for the council.

Protecting high-class soils

Council has twin objectives of retaining the rural character of Selwyn and fostering economic development. Protecting Selwyn's high class soils is vital for both, and has larger economic and environmental implications. Selwyn is NZ's fastest growing district and with that comes pressure for residential development on rural land. The Council must be a strong advocate for versatile soils and

protect that land for production of food for future generations in NZ and the world at large. Where agriculture is removed from versatile soils by housing that land can never be returned to its former use because of the stripping of soil and the compaction that takes place, and the high costs of removing built infrastructure if land were to revert to agriculture. What's more, agriculture on versatile soils removed elsewhere to less versatile soils creates greater environmental pressures from use of more fertiliser and water. The Council must forego the short-term revenue of residential development on high-class soils, for the long-term yields this land brings.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Biodiversity / Environment - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	With regard to the Climate Change and Protecting High-class soils points the Selwyn District Plan is currently under review and has been out for public consultation. Through this process the growth of townships, housing density and typologies, and the protection of the rural environment will be considered Council is also undertaking spatial planning work, with its Greater Christchurch Partners, to understand how and where growth and development over the next 30 plus years will occur. This will consider development constraints like Highly Productive Soils and also how future urban form can facilitate greater use of public transport, including Mass Rapid Transport. This process is only at early stages but will involve public Consultation and feedback. With regard to the submission point on environmental well being Council has developed a draft Reserve Management Plan for Tārerekautuku and engaged with the local community regarding the management of the lagoon. We are looking forward to leading the restoration and regeneration of this key cultural and ecological site into the future. Council also recognises the negative impact that introduced pests have on our native species populations and is actively involved in leading and funding pest control projects.

Topic: TOPIC: Climate Change - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Carbon footprint mapping was completed for the year 2018-19 and being pursued for the year 2019-2020. These studies have identified the top carbon emissions improvement areas for Council's activities and helped in establishing an emissions baseline. Further work is under progress to develop a structured emissions reductions target and mitigation measures to achieve that. Council's CC policy mandates it to take a leadership role with its communities and to collectively work on a climate change response. Council is actively pursuing this through a mass communications campaign with its regional partners and in its Climate change response strategy.

Topic: TOPIC: Reserve comments - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Tarerekautuku/Yarrs Lagoon: Support for the planned work is acknowledged.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100437] - Angela Hamilton

Address:	12, DELAMARE WAY ROLLESTON 7614
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	02102634864
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	ahamilton1975@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the build of a new purpose built gymnastics facility in the Rolleston Township to serve the Selwyn District

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

[100438] - Anne de la Cour

Address:	8 De Bloge Place Christchurch 8061
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	02041632233
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	anne.delacour26@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the installation of a pipeline from Ellesmere Wastewater Treatment Plant to the Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant as this presents an opportunity to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement to the scheme.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

[100439] - Sulaiman Sarwary

Address:	8 Eleonora Lane, Falcon's Landing Rolleston 7614
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0224587243
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	sulaiman.sarwary@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Dear Sir,

1. I am making this submission in consultation with my neighbours and building on the wider consultations I have been undertaking since three years ago on the need for an upgraded aquatic centre in Rolleston, with sauna and steam room facilities.
2. Recently, in my communication, with the Selwyn District Council, I was advised that construction of a sauna and steam

room facility is considered dangerous, citing an individual suffering from hearth attack in sauna in a public facility in Auckland. The Selwyn District Council, in its email response to my inquiry, also cited Worksafe concerns about lack of standards around safe operating temperatures, regular checking, the recording of regular checks as well as the risk of these relatively isolated areas in public facilities.

According to the email from Selwyn District Council, taking care of such requirements has operation costs and will require more staff to prevent undue exposure to the perceived risks.
3. In my submission, I note that upgrading the aquatic facility with sauna and steam rooms is not part of the Long Term Plan. Nonetheless, given the need for this, I wish to make a submission for the Council's consideration.

Reasons for my submission:

a. Despite the risk outlined by Selwyn District Council, it is a fact that Christchurch City Council offers such facilities as part of its Aquatic Centers in Christchurch. For example, the Christchurch City Council's official website states that following: Along with swimming, training and competition pools, we have toddler pools, wave pools and lazy rivers, spas, steam rooms and saunas, outdoor pools, dive pools and the ever-popular hydro slides (https://ccc.govt.nz/rec-and-sport/pools).

b. There is a similar story in Auckland. For instance, the Teps is an iconic part of Auckland's history, built over 100 years ago and refurbished in 2012, has two pools, spa, steam and sauna facilities and a state-of-the-art fitness centre to help you get active (please refer to https://aucklandleisure.co.nz/locations/tepid-baths/)

c. There is similar story in Glenfield Centre in Auckland which has sauna and steam room facilities (please refer to https://aucklandleisure.co.nz/glenfield-centre-update/) <

d. The Aquatic Centre in Albany has also similar facilities including sauna and steam rooms (please refer to https://aucklandleisure.co.nz/albany-centre-update/)

e. Selwyn District is the fasted growing district in New Zealand and continues to grow at an amazing speed. That means, it will continue to attract new people and businesses. The tourism market in Selwyn grew by 15.7 per cent in 2019, bringing in just over $59 million to the district (https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-districts/star-selwyn/selwyn-district-leaves-rest-nz-its-dust)

f. The people, rate payers, businesses, people from other areas in Selwyn District as well as tourists will continue to aspire for having the same standard facilities that are available in Christchurch and other cities in New Zealand. By having an upgraded facility, we will be able to attract more visitors to the Aquatic Centre and as a result, we will be able to generate more revenue, healthier lifestyle and wellbeing. Increased revenue will also cover cost for increased lifeguards for the facility.

In view of the above, I am seeking Selwyn District Council to put inclusion of sauna and steam room into your working agenda and allocate funds for it in its Long Term Plan so that we can have the same set of standards of wellbeing and facilities in Selwyn District.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [152]

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100440] - Edward Haver

Address: 1291 Courtenay Road Kirwee 7543

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0273781197

Phone (mobile):

Email: ed.haver@aoteaelectric.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Regular testing be done. Legislation to ensure farmers adopt new technology around effluent control/recycling. Ensure septic tanks are made in NZ to high standards rather than over-seas, this is to ensure quality and keep business within New Zealand. Upgrade aged septic tanks with NZ made tanks subsidized by the council/govt (this would be more cost effective than linking to rolleston)

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Fixed rate should stay the same, any upgrades and volumetric increases need to be done in-line with fixed rates.

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

I strongly disagree with the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston -

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Do not support the proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments on Darfield Wastewater Council UV treats the majority of its water supplies. Please refer Councils website for more information on chlorination: https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/__data/assets/pdf_file/0011/288740/Water-Supply-Chlorination-A-Risk-Based-Approach-25-10-18-signed.pdf

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100441] - Amanda Menzies

Address:	2/739 East Maddisons Road Rolleston 7614
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0277787984
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	amandamenzies15@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the build of a new purpose built gymnastics facility in the Rolleston Township to serve the Selwyn District

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	

Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

[100442] - Gareth Bissland

Address:	72 Cairnbrae Drive Prebbleton 7604
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0275938748
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	gareth@weave.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

There has been talk of a new purpose built gymnastic facility in the Rolleston Township to service the Selwyn area. Myself and our family support this and we would definitely use it.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [162]

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	No recommended action made.
Staff Comments	Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100443] - Craig Woolhouse

Address:	1/3 Townshend Crescent, Halswell Christchurch 8025
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0273390000
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	craigwoolhouse@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Chlorination should be a last resort. Corrosion of copper hot water cylinders is likely to become more common.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Do not support the proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like to see a development of an area within close proximity to the Foster Park Recreation Reserve to house a purpose built gymnastics centre and potentially other sporting codes currently under-represented within the Selwyn District.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100444] - Abbey Noonan

Address:	5 Loxley Place, Lincoln Lincoln, 7608
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0220942026
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	abbey712@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the build of a new purpose built gymnastics facility in the Rolleston Township to serve the Selwyn District.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	

Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

[100445] -Hospitality NZ Sam MacKinnon

Address: Level 2, 94 Dixon Street Wellington 6011

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 02102672441

Phone (mobile):

Email: sam@hospitality.org.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Hospitality New Zealand

TO SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL

SUBMISSION ON

LONG TERM PLANS 2021-31

30 APRIL 2021

CONTACT DETAILS: **Hospitality New Zealand**
Contact: Peter Morrison, Canterbury Branch President
Phone: 027 434 0568
Email: morrisonh@xtra.co.nz
www.hospitality.org.nz

About Hospitality New Zealand:

1. Hospitality New Zealand ("Hospitality NZ") is a member-led, not-for-profit organisation representing approximately 3,000 businesses, including cafés, restaurants, bars, nightclubs, commercial accommodation, country hotels and off-licences.

2. Hospitality NZ has a 119-year history of advocating on behalf of the hospitality and tourism sector and is led by Chief Executive Julie White. We have a team of seven Regional Managers located around the country, and a National Office in Wellington to service our members.

3. Hospitality NZ has a Board of Management, made up of elected members from across the sectors of the industry, and an Accommodation Advisory Council, made up of elected members from the accommodation sector.

4. We also have 20 local Branches covering the entire country, representing at a local level all those member businesses which are located within the region. Any current financial member of Hospitality NZ is automatically a member of the local Branch.

5. This submission relates to the Long-Term Plan 2021-31 ("the Plan").

6. Enquiries relating to this submission should be referred to Peter Morrison, Canterbury Branch President, at morrisonh@xtra.co.nz.

General Comments:

7. Hospitality New Zealand welcomes the opportunity to comment on Selwyn District Council's Long-Term Plan 2021-31. We have a number of general concerns on issues that we believe will rear their head in the next ten years. These include infrastructure funding, local alcohol policies, short-term rental accommodation, and responsible camping.

Infrastructure Funding

8. Local Councils in some parts of the country have recognised infrastructure funding is a significant issue and are working towards change, some Councils are looking at targeted rates while others have openly criticised the funding investment options put forward by the Government.

9. In 2019, Productivity Commission undertook its report into Local Government Funding and Finance. The report recommended that "Better use of existing tools and central government funds should be enough to close the tourism funding shortfall. Given the small scale of the funding gap, introducing new funding tools would incur significant implementation, administration and enforcement costs and is unlikely to result in a net benefit to councils."

10. We endorse those sentiments – rather than introducing new tools that target specific sectors, councils should make better use of existing tools to achieve their goals.

11. Hospitality NZ believes a consistent and fair nationwide approach to the funding of core infrastructure needs to be introduced.

12. Hospitality and accommodation sectors are viewed by local councils as an easy source of funds, via targeted rates on commercial businesses, or implementing bed taxes. Hospitality NZ opposes the introduction of bed tax as it targets only those people staying in commercial accommodation.

13. If a targeted rate or visitor levy is deemed necessary, Hospitality NZ believes these must be broad based taxes, and ensure that they are appropriately designed, are fair and equitable to those contributing, have community support, and are used solely for initiatives that benefit the visitor economy. Alternatively, those funds raised must be ring-fenced and used for the benefit of those contributing to the fund. However, Hospitality NZ's preference would be for any funding of tourism infrastructure to come from a centralised pool.

14. Hospitality NZ recommends further consideration is given to implement the Productivity Commission's report findings.

15. Prior to COVID, tourism was struggling to maintain social license in communities – in part given the infrastructure pressure tourism growth was placing on some regions. We recognise that tourism and hospitality use and benefit from a wide variety of mixed-use infrastructure. We now have a real opportunity to resolve some of these infrastructure issues and prepare for the rebuild of the sector.

16. Targeted rates and 'tourism' or 'bed taxes' concern our members, who assert:
    - These unfairly place the burden of funding infrastructure or promotion on just one part of the tourism/hospitality industry;
    - As ratepayers, businesses oppose increased rates to fund basic infrastructure they may not receive a direct benefit from i.e., infrastructure for freedom campers;
    - We would prefer to see Central Government funding of infrastructure, where local councils are unable to fund it themselves; and
    - If new funding schemes are required, there needs to be an emphasis on broad-based levying. They need to be fair and equitable and all businesses who will benefit from further infrastructure development should contribute.

Local Alcohol Policies (LAPs)

17. Hospitality NZ has and continues to be actively involved in developing LAPs, ensuring the sector, local communities and the viability of our members have the best fit settings and rules governing the sale and consumption of alcohol.

18. Hospitality NZ has actively contributed by submitting on all draft LAPs throughout the country. Some Councils have opted not to introduce a LAP and instead used the national default rules set out in the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 (SSAA).

19. Since the implementation of SSAA 2012 Act it has become apparent that some Councils often attempt to include rules within an LAP that are beyond their authority. This is a timely and expensive process.

20. The wider hospitality industry would like the process of LAPs to be either repealed or significantly amended.

21. Within the current District Licencing Committees system, there is the ability for each licence to have appropriate restrictions placed on it if deemed necessary by the committee. A shift in the system whereby DLCs administer appropriate restrictions would render the LAP process unnecessary.

Short-term Rental Accommodation (STRA)

22. The significant growth in short-term rental accommodation (STRA) through providers such as AirBnB or Bookabach, has raised a number of concerns for the sector, including:
    - Peer to peer accommodation providers, particularly if they are operating in a highly commercial way, are often not meeting the regulatory requirements under the Building Act, taxation, health and safety or local government district plans that commercial accommodation providers are required to adhere to. Some of these regulations incur significant costs to businesses and this can create an imbalance in competition.
    - In some parts of the country, the preference for rental property owners to convert to AirBnB or similar, is resulting in a lack of available long-term rental accommodation for workers and families.

23. Traditional accommodation operators are seeking a fairer playing field with regard to commercial vs non-commercial rates and regulation. STRA operators do not require the same building and operational compliance and therefore do not attract the associated costs that commercial accommodation providers do. However, they do benefit from things like tourism promotion which is often funded from the tourism and accommodation sector. STRA operators also have an impact on the communities they operate in, contributing to housing shortages, noise impacts and loss of community.

24. There is a growing inequity in the regulation of short-term and long-term accommodation. Stats NZ estimated that for 2018, STRA gross revenue was between $550-$700 million, with guest nights between 6-10 million.

25. The STRA sector operates mainly in residential areas, only pays residential rates, operates with less regulation, and often escapes appropriate taxation. Where councils have tried to regulate STRA operators, barriers for regulation include identification of STRA properties, lack of cooperation in data capture from operators and booking platform providers, and consistent regulation between local councils.

26. As more people look to non-traditional STRA, safety standards, hygiene standards, and contact tracing becomes significant guest care factors and priorities post-COVID-19. We face negative impacts of an unregulated and substandard product offered to both local and international visitors.

27. Hospitality NZ alongside other sector associations submitted a letter to MBIE in July 2020 recommending a compulsory registration/data sharing system that allows for information collection from all operators of STRA and a consistent national regulatory framework.

28. Hospitality NZ would welcome the opportunity to work with you and related parties to:

- Define commercial accommodation in your area in a way that captures people who are benefiting from STRA house letting on a commercial level;
- Ensure rates are appropriately collected from these businesses;
- Ensure appropriate health and safety and compliance requirements on peer-to-peer house letting is set at a national level, removing the need for local councils to come up with the rules; and
- Advocate to Central Government to create a national register of short-term rental accommodation properties, moving towards fair regulation of STRA operators.

Responsible Camping

29. Freedom camping has been a part of New Zealand culture for many years. However, in recent years, freedom camping has attracted more attention as international tourism numbers have grown, and communities have expected higher standards from both domestic and international tourists. The proliferation of non-self-contained freedom campers parking up in non-compliant spots around the country has increased to the detriment of local's perception of visitors, the environment and to other visitors using these facilities.

30. The number of international visitors who did some freedom camping in New Zealand has been rising recently, from 54,000 in the year ended 2013 to around 123,000 in the year ended 2018. This followed a period of moderate growth from around 10,000 visitors at the beginning of the 2000's. Total estimated spending by visitors who did some freedom camping has also increased significantly in this period, from $210 million in 2013 to $540 million in 2018. The growth in numbers and spending from this group of visitors followed a similar pattern to that seen for total international visitors. However, even with this increase, only 3.4 per cent of visitors to New Zealand did some freedom camping in 2017 and 2018.

31. The definition of "self-contained" now means freedom campers wanting to stay in restricted areas will need a toilet that can be used inside the vehicle even when the bed is made up.

32. The wider industry feels their local councils need to do more to control this issue and are also concerned about the damage being done to scenic spots due to lack of appropriate facilities. When left unmanaged it effects the amenity of an area negatively through rubbish, waste and congestion in public areas.

33. Direct effects can be seen on smaller accommodation providers where freedom campers have the ability to stay in areas where no clear local rules have been established. Therefore, having the ability to stay centrally in their vehicles as opposed to staying at small to medium sized accommodation.

34. The Tourism Infrastructure Fund put public bathrooms in many popular tourism spots, and unintentionally created places where people could freedom camp – some of which were only a few kilometres from a holiday park. We do not believe this contributes to the type of high value visitor we want.

35. Businesses primarily impacted are holiday parks as these freedom campers would traditionally have stayed in these facilities. Currently issues for holiday parks include freedom campers using facilities without paying.

36. Hospitality New Zealand wants local government to develop and strengthen appropriate regulations for responsible camping, and create infrastructure cost support for the future.

37. Hospitality NZ would welcome the opportunity to work with you and related parties to:
    - Take greater leadership in managing the locations where freedom campers can operate;
    - Implement freedom camping bylaws through clear, honest, pragmatic consultation and feedback during its development; and
    - Lobby to ensure Central Government has a strategy to acknowledge the growth in freedom camping – accommodating responsible camping but not to the detriment of other visitor experiences and other accommodation providers (i.e., Motels and Holiday parks).

Specific Comments:

38. Hospitality NZ also has a number of specific comments concerning the Council's Long-Term Plan.

Rates

39. Hospitality NZ urges caution around rates increases.

40. An average 5.9% commercial rates increase across the term of the LTP is not unreasonable. While we appreciate that Council has additional costs incurred through Covid, our members and the wider business community still face huge costs across increased compliance, minimum wage increases, higher supplier costs, and local government charges.

41. HNZ believes Council should explore other financial avenues to reduce rates and debt rather than simply relying on ratepayers to fund projects. Most ratepayers – and certainly the business community – do not have confidence that Council is cutting costs or being business-like in the way it manages assets, debt or a changing economic environment. If ratepayers felt the Council was doing its utmost to minimise costs, rates increases would be more palatable.

Conclusion:

42. We thank Selwyn District Council for the opportunity to provide input into the consultation.

43. We would be happy to discuss any parts of this submission in more detail, and wish to make an oral submission at the appropriate time.

Topic: TOPIC: Camping - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	With regard to the Freedom Camping comments, staff propose providing a copy of the council submission on Freedom Camping that will be considered by the council at its meeting of 12 May 2021

Topic: TOPIC: Local Alcohol Policy - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Selwyn has a LAP in place at present and this will be reviewed in 2023. AT that time part of the process includes providing the opportunity for public consultation. We would encourage a full submission on this subject at the time of review so that the panel charged with hearing submissions gain a full insight into your present submission to the LTP on the LAP.

Topic: TOPIC: Planning questions or comments - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	No recommended action made.
Staff Comments	With regard to the Short-term Rental Accommodation point, the Selwyn District Plan is currently under review and has been out for public consultation. Through this process provisions around controlling variations of accommodation in certain areas for character and amenity reasons have been developed. These provisions are proposed and will be subject to a continuing consideration through the District Plan Review process.

Topic: TOPIC: Rates - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100446] - Helene Youngman

Address:	1481 Clintons Road RD1 Darfield Darfield 7571
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0274363635
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	pollardhelene@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

The Hororata Community trust has invested $36000 in a feasibility study for a new community center. The FS recommended a spend of $4.7million. The Council has recommended a spend of $3million. What do we get for this money? Is parking and landscaping included. Is the playcenter catered for? where did this figure come from? what community consultation has been held to come up with this figure? The Hororata Reserve is a unique reserve being one of the largest in the south island. It hosts large events such as the Highland Games and the Night Glow. These events benefit all of Selwyn. A community center in the reserve would add to these events as well as be used by the wider Hororata community.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [179]

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Option1 costed at $3 million being a 350m2 building with associated carparking, fitout, landscaping and wastewater contribution. Space for the play centre activity can be accommodated in this budget but it will not be a space that is specific only to playcentre

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100447] - Carole Greenfield

Address: 2/341 Newtons Road Weedons 7675

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 02041621847

Phone (mobile):

Email: ninox61@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Maintain the status quo while waiting for the outcome of the Three Waters consultations. Continued population growth is projected for Selwyn District , which creates pressures on the SDC to provide a safe drinking water supply , and chlorination has to be a possibilty for future township supplies. More people requires more careful management of water supplies, especially with the possible intensification of agricultural practices.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Meters may be the fairest method! And it is an opportunity to encourage the inclusion of water collection and saving measures in new subdivisions.Roof water can be collected and used for watering gardens.

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

My preference is for the best outcome for the environment! Well maintained and managed existing septic tanks could be allowed to continue operating.Are septic tanks regularly checked by SDC staff? New subdivisions should be connected to a reticulated network.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Please ensure that there is ample public consultation on future projects, and that public concerns are properly listened to.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Leeston Library and Community Centre should be prioritised over the proposed Prebbleton facility.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

My thought is that we should "tread water" in light of the very recently announced independent review of local government which will explore how councils can maintain and improve the wellbeing of New Zealanders in the communities they serve long into the future. It is possible that the Government will act swiftly to introduce local government reforms, as they have done with the significant reforms to the National Health Service .

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

We are all fortunate to live in the Selwyn District and must strive to maintain the healthy and comfortable lifestyle generally enjoyed by residents. Population growth needs to be managed. It is important to continue to recognise and applaud the rural nature of the Selwyn district. Food production is increasingly important , and we must not allow urban sprawl to spoil good productive agricultural land. We must ensure that our council officers are well versed about the application of the National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS-HPL).
And a constructive policy covering the development of aggregate quarries is required. A rural quarry zone is a suggestion. New quarries should not be allowed to be developed "just over the back fence" from township subdivisions, and vice versa! Keep quarries well separated from residential areas.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal to service new developments is acknowledged. ECan monitor individual septic tanks and their consents.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: National Policy Statements - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	With regard to the Protecting High-class soils point the Selwyn District Plan is currently under review and has been out for public consultation. Through this process the growth of townships, housing density and typologies, and the protection of the rural environment will be considered Council is also undertaking spatial planning work, with its Greater Christchurch Partners, to understand how and where growth and development over the next 30 plus years will occur. This will consider development constraints to urban develop like the need to protect Highly Productive Soils. This process is only at early stages but will involve public consultation and feedback.

Topic: TOPIC: Quarries - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	With regard to the submission points on quarries the Selwyn District Plan is currently under review and has been out for public consultation. Through this process the impacts of quarries on the environment and residents has been considered, with specific provisions being proposed to manage them. These provisions are proposed and will be subject to a continuing consideration through the District Plan Review process.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100448] - Tony Hogg

Address:	315 Bells Road, RD 1, West Melton Christchurch 7671
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0212019090
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	antonyhogg@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

why must you call it drinking water, I'd be happy to pay for the water I drink. Drinking water is a tiny amount in comparison with water used for everything else.

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

1. A long-term commitment to financial support of Te Ara K?k?riki including commitment to increasing funding as costs and interest in planting natives grows
2. Increased support for landowners restoring parts of their land through SNEF and through TAK
3. Funding for Enviroschools - to work with Selwyn Schools

4. Covenants made available for indigenous plantings
5. Protection of water races as biodiversity sources
6. Planting native plants at new and upgraded reserves
7. More Significant Natural Area assessments
8. I'd like to encourage the council to continue supporting Te Ara K?k?riki with an annual grant

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [188]

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Biodiversity / Environment - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council recognises the significant contribution that TAK make towards the restoration and management of indigenous biodiversity in the District. Council has been investigating the possibility of Covenants for native planting sites and discussing the significance of our water races as biodiversity corridors and associated management actions. Council continues to undertake and develop plans to plant and manage native species at a number of reserve sites across the District, and continues to work with our community in this regard. Council recognises the need to protect and manage indigenous biodiversity in the District through its SNA programme and as such has two staff working on this, and associated funding streams.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100449] - Marie Mallon

Address:	78 Silver Peaks Drive West Melton 7618
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0275474430
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	mallon.family@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like the council to seriously consider upgrading/purchasing recycling equipment to enable more plastics than is currently being processed to be recycled. I find it ridiculous that people are employed to go through our bins as "policemen". We are all trying to do our best but the SDC are not encouraging this by providing us with the opportunity to recycle more of our waste plastic material especially yoghurt containers, sour cream and cream cheese containers etc.

Topic: TOPIC: Solid Waste - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	We do share some of your frustration. However, the cost for sending people out to check recycling has been the most cost effective and efficient method of educating people directly. The results are apparent in terms of reduced contamination (8.5% down to 3.5%), and the complete elimination of rejected recycling truck loads. Council sends the kerbside recycling to EcoCentral in Christchurch for processing, along with Christchurch City, Ashburton, Waimakariri, Hurunui and some other Councils in the South Island. Selwyn's volumes are only a fragment of the total tonnage processed. Recently EcoCentral have been successful in being awarded $16M to improve the optical sorting of the fibre such as paper and cardboard. This $16M investment will still not improve the separation of other low value and low volume plastic grades. The issue is also partly because there are not reliable markets to recycle these types of plastics. Furthermore New Zealand is a signatory to the Basel Convention. From 1 January 2021 we are unable to export most mixed plastic waste. The real solution to this problem is that companies providing products in difficult to recycle, or non recyclable plastic/packaging need to make changes. This will start to happen when national packaging product stewardship schemes start to take effect in a few years.

[100450] - Jules Snoyink

Address: C/- Postal Delivery Centre Glentunnel 7668

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033182632

Phone (mobile):

Email: rsnoyink@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Nitrates are my biggest concern. I request Council to monitor and reduce increasing levels of nitrates by all possible means and keep the public informed of the risks of nitrates and colorectal cancers and what can be done about it. Intensive farming (dairying) on our porous soils has a lot to answer for.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Make the polluters contribute to cleaning up in the drinking water in Selwyn, (and restore our rivers, lakes, springs, and streams).

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Public toilets.
A public toilet near the water tank at the Coalgate Reserve would be welcome. Reason, the bump track and tennis court and dog walks attracts a growing number of people.

Walk/cycleway.

Here in Glentunnel we appreciate the walk/cycleway between Coalgate and Glentunnel and our bridge. I would like to see this extended to the growing Whitecliffs township. Safety here is a big factor on the blind corner.

Tarsealing.
I would like to see the parking area (keyhole) at the Joyce's Reserve, this side of the Selwyn Bridge at Glentunnel, tarsealed. This would stop hoons spreading shingle on the grassed areas. It would be good to have the area between the Coalgate cemetery and the Golf Course cleared for re planting with native bush. It is presently covered with weeds, mainly broom. The pines were removed because of the danger of falling on the powerlines during strong winds, snow etc. The area has not been maintained since then and would be an ideal spot for native planting.

Water for fire fighting.
With climate change upon us I`m concerned about the fire risk to Glentunnel township (and other areas) with a mature pine plantation on the steep banks of the Selwyn River with difficult access. Is there a strategy to fight fires and is there an adequate water supply nearby?

Road signs.
The speed limit through Glentunnel is 60kms per hour. The 100km signs are situated too close to the first houses in Glentunnel. Many vehicles and motorcycles are doing 100kms as soon as the sign is spotted. These 100km signs should be relocated on the Coalgate side of Coaltrack Road. In the past locals have approached Transit without success. I request the Council initiate this change.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP. Council regularly monitor nitrate levels within its water supplies. Sample results can be found on the Councils web page: https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/services/water/water-supplies/water-quality-in-selwyn-district/water-quality-tests-results Setting of nitrate limits and discharge conditions sit with Environment Canterbury.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Cycleways / Footpaths - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	

	The completion of the Whitecliffs to Glentunnel Cycleway is programmed for 2021/22 in the proposed LTP

Topic: TOPIC: Traffic / Roading - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The rural water supply would have limited capacity to fight fires of the scale proposed by the submitter. The Selwyn River is a more likely source of fire fighting water.

[100451] -Prebbleton Indoor Bowls Club Murray Baty

Address: 39 Oakley Drive Prebbleton 7604

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 3334412109

Phone (mobile):

Email: murraybaty@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

We have been regular users of the Prebbleton Hall for many years. We have also been involved in the Administration of the Hall with representatives of our Club on the Prebbleton Public Hall Society Incorporated Committee. While it is adequate for our purposes, we realise that the Hall has a limited useful life and should be replaced with a more substantial facility that will serve the Community of Prebbleton well into the future. We reject the Other Option to defer the project to outside the 10 year plan.

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100452] - Fay Risdon

Address:	5a Merrin St Christchurch 8042
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0211231387
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	fayleen222@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

support the installation of a pipeline from Ellesmere Wastewater Treatment Plant to the Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant presents an opportunity to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement to the scheme.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

[100453] - Bruce Poulsen

Address:	15 Stanwood Grove, DARFIELD 7510
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0273443053
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	bruce_poulsen@hotmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Adequate testing of aquifers are sufficient as we are not drawing out of rivers which are open to bacteria.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Sector user issue not making all rate payers pay.

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Discussing amount of money that people can't afford. Rates are a swindle/exploite clearly for the benefit of council payed parasites.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

At $2500 per household In Selwyn, how the hell can you not afford it. Unless your perferd contractor is bending you over..... Piss poor Management done in this sector due to clear remedial work from failed workmanship/cheap and nasty engineering decisions previously done. #allselwynroads

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

How about rate payers that don't live in Rolleston or around someone that works for the councils own home.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

If you didn't do this perhaps you can fix the roads ?

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

See question 21.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

How big is the catchment in Hororata??? Why not main centers, by this I don't just mean Rolleston.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I think the Council should look at other communities that need real things like decent public pools, walkways commercial operating areas etc. Like what Rolestion already has acquired. Expansion is required in all areas.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [202]

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Planning questions or comments - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Q10 - The Selwyn District Plan is currently under review and has been out for public consultation. Through this process the growth of townships, housing density and typologies, and commercial areas. Council is also undertaking spatial planning work, with its Greater Christchurch Partners, to understand how and where growth and development over the next 30 plus years will occur. This process is only at early stages but will involve public Consultation and feedback.

[100454] - Erika Koderich

Address:	94 moorhouse Ave Selwyn huts springston Christchurch 7674
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0273076063
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	erikakody1@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

support the installation of a pipeline from Ellesmere Wastewater Treatment Plant to the Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant presents an opportunity to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts settlement to the scheme.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

[100455] - Tegan Holdem

Address:	58 North Terrace Darfield 7510
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0223233014
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	teeganstokes@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like Darfield to have a year long pool open. This would benefit the community and give some for the children to do in the winter months

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Darfield Pool facilities: The demand analysis work on aquatic facilities undertaken leading into the preparation of the LTP did not support a new indoor pool for Darfield in the earlier years of the plan. The current plan is to upgrade the existing pool to keep it running and to improve water quality and temperature to enable time to consider future aquatic facility options for Darfield. This would include assessing the demand from population growth plus the impact on demand from the extension to the Selwyn Aquatic Centre. The intention is to carry out more planning work in 2027/28 to gauge demand and a provisional budget for a new facility is provided in 2030 in the LTP.

[100456] - Edwin John Cross

Address:	149 Karanga road Dunsandael 7682
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0272931561
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	crossy50@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Do not support the proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100457] -Selwyn United Football Club Stan de Rooy

Address: 987 Bealey Rd Charing Cross 7671

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0272721239

Phone (mobile):

Email: hs@sufc.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Selwyn United Football Club would like to present a submission for the Council to consider the development of a multi sport artificial turf at Foster Park. A full submission document has been attached to support this proposal.

Selwyn United Football Club

Full Sized Multi Sport Turf, Foster Park

Submission on the Selwyn District Council Long Term Plan

Date: 27 April 2021

Author: Selwyn United Football Club
Contact and Author: Stan de Rooy, Board Member, hs@sufc.nz
Contributors: Darren Sudlow, President - SUFC; Julian Bowden, CEO - Mainland Football; Gerard de Rooy, Board Member - Mainland Football

Executive Summary

The sport of Football has grown in recent years in New Zealand and Selwyn United Football Club (currently the second largest football club in the South Island with over 1,200 participants) is continuing to experience a growing club membership and, more importantly, growing football products and participation levels.

With a membership catchment covering the entire Selwyn District and having already established football hubs in West Melton, Lincoln, Darfield and Leeston, the existing network of fields and the home of Selwyn United at Foster Park (and Brookside Park) is struggling to meet the current and future needs of the Selwyn District football Community.

Selwyn United in collaboration with Mainland Football and Rolleston Rugby have developed this submission seeking Selwyn Districts Council's consideration to the provision of an all-weather artificial sport turf at Foster Park.

1. Key Background Information

Mainland Football in collaboration with Sport Canterbury engaged RSL Consultancy to develop the ***Mainland Football - Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch, 2019 – 2029,*** this submission aligns with, uses and supports the key findings of the report.

Information from the report is referenced and used widely throughout this submission with the permission and support of Mainland Football and Sport Canterbury.

1.1. Key Findings of the *"Mainland Football - Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch, 2019 – 2029"* report.

The key relevant findings from the research were:

1.2. General

- Football numbers are growing in the region and the sport is becoming more year-round in delivery.
- Updated demographic and participation data indicate that:
    - By 2028 Mainland Football will have 1045 teams
    - Without additional ground capacity, quality and accessibility, Mainland Football will not be able to deliver on its goals for the future.
- A principles, hierarchy and network approach will provide a solid planning base for facility development priorities and decisions.
- National and local Football Plans and Strategies provided the template for a facility hierarchy and the specifications recommended for each level of facility.
- Where existing sand-based turfs are installed, it is essential that a comprehensive maintenance regime is administered to ensure these surfaces are kept in good condition to maximise their capacity for use.
- Schools, Domain Committees and other third-party providers form a key component of the network and Mainland Football should look to formalise agreements with these providers to secure new and ongoing access to these fields.

1.3. Sub Regional Hubs and Clubs

- The current network of Sub-Regional and Community level grounds is not meeting the needs of Mainland Football.
- Seven Sub-regional hubs are proposed for the Christchurch City area.
- Mainland Football should pursue development of at least one artificial or sand- based surface for each Sub-Regional Hub area beginning with a detailed site option analysis in the order prioritised below:
    - South East
    - North
    - South West
    - North East
    - West
    - Selwyn
    - Waimakariri
- Focus investment in training field capacity in areas of greatest projected need (key city growth areas).

Note

In the "***Mainland Football - Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch, 2019 – 2029"*** report, the Selwyn District has already been identified as a Sub- Regional Hub area and Foster Park as a significant ground or facility.

A **significant ground or facility** is one that covers two or more of the following criteria:

- Serves at least one major club with 900+ members
- Performs a regional role in the provision of programmes, events, leagues or services
- Meets FIFA level club licencing along with holding a youth licence
- Requires significant ongoing maintenance or operational investment to maintain it at the specified level of service

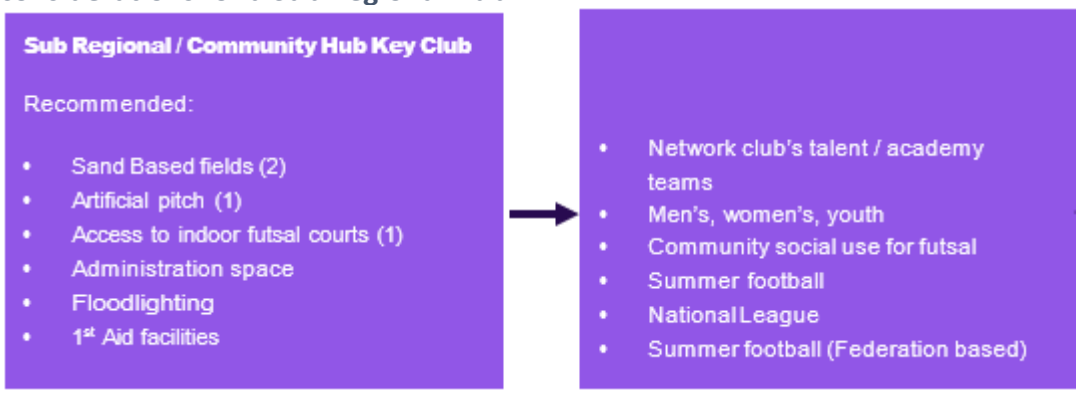
Selwyn United Football Club and Foster Park have already been identified in the report as meeting the criteria outlined above.

1.4. Conclusions of the *"Mainland Football - Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch, 2019 – 2029"* report.

Football is a popular sport and participation numbers are predicted to grow as the regions' population grows. The delivery of the game has changed and the need for quality playing surfaces and facilities is more important now than ever. A regional, hierarchical and network approach to facility provision will ensure investment is prioritised and resources are best placed to meet future need. Provision of high-quality, high-capacity surfaces including sand-based and artificial turfs are the cornerstone in provision of such a network.

The report considers Selwyn United Football Club and Foster Park as able to meet the requirements of becoming a Sub Regional Hub (See Figure 1 below), with artificial/sand based fields being the remaining outstanding requirement from a facilities perspective, while Selwyn United already meets all but one of the requirements from a Club delivery perspective as it prepares to gain entry into the National League in 2021.

Figure 1. Outtake from the 2016 New Zealand Football National Facilities Hierarchy – considerations for a Sub Regional Hub.



(Full NZ Football National Facilities Hierarchy contained in "Mainland Football - Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch, 2019 – 2029" report)

2. Introduction

2.1. Purpose

The purpose of this submission is to outline the ground needs for Selwyn United Football at Foster Park for the next 10 years and beyond. It aims to articulate the current and future ground needs for football in the Selwyn area, considers the current network of grounds and associated facilities and identifies the required network to meet those needs.

2.2. Scope

The submission covers the following:

- The Selwyn District Council area
- All types and levels of football currently played on grass fields irrespective of ownership
- With a focus on **Foster Park as a significant ground or facility**
- Selwyn United Football Club requirements to meet the current C and Y licenced Club criteria (see Appendix 1) and future proof its aspirations to continue to grow participation levels at a Community level, while also continuing to develop its Talent Pathways through gaining entry into the National League in 2021 and beyond.

2.3. Key Issues and Challenges for Football

The issues and challenges that impact the development of football are already well understood as these have been identified across multiple football and other sports planning documents. A summary of the common themes related to field provision is provided below, with a focus on telling the Selwyn United story in particular.

Access to enough fields to meet current and future demand
Without adequate access to training and competition fields the growth and development of the game in Selwyn will be restricted, impacting Selwyn United's ability to provide ongoing footballing opportunities for Selwyn's growing population.

Difficulty in securing funding
Although financially sound, Selwyn United, like many other clubs, finds it difficult in obtaining enough funding to sustain their operational requirements. The additional cost of developing a major capital project such as an artificial pitch or ground upgrade is out of its capability and capacity.

Lack of lit training grounds
The majority of fields used for football training are used after dark over the winter period where flood lights are essential. Training fields at the various Selwyn United hubs are generally not able to be used for training during the winter season due to the lack of lighting. This puts more pressure on available floodlit fields in Selwyn, most of which are based at Foster Park.

Quality of competition and training fields
The current fields at Foster Park have a limited capacity and training and competition opportunities are restricted. The quality of fields for competition play is essential to providing a quality football product at all levels. Poor quality fields limit overall field capacity, can prevent the club from delivering scheduled matches, reduces the opportunity for growth, diminishes the player experience and inhibits skill development.

Cost of providing quality fields
Generally, a higher quality and capacity field will cost more to construct and maintain. Limited resources mean providers must make prudent decisions about where, what and how many high-quality fields are provided. It is important therefore that field type is matched appropriately to player requirements and the field is used as close to maximum capacity as possible.

Where sand-based turfs have been installed in Christchurch as a result of the under 20 World Cup in 2015 it is common to find that these fields are not delivering what was anticipated in terms of overall capacity for use. We have found that the average hours of use to be as low as 12 hours. There is also insufficient money in the maintenance budget to keep these fields at a high level throughout the season. Add to this the fact that putting lights on these fields has an effect of more clubs wanting to train on them. Due to the limited hours use however, this does not work.

Limited seasonal use
From a competition perspective, football use of fields is mainly limited to a confined winter season. This restricts the ability to reschedule games lost through poor weather or to programme end of season representative training and games.

Note: During the "off season" Selwyn United continues to deliver football products such as competitive, social and mixed 5-a-side football at Junior, Youth and Senior levels, along with Talent and Skills Centre sessions, community events, multi-sport events, Football in Schools, Futsal and many more products. Football in Selwyn has become a year-round sport.

Impacts of population change

There are significant changes forecast to the New Zealand population that will impact on levels of football participation. While there is overall population growth, this varies significantly across the country with some areas projected to increase while others are projected to decrease.

As a region the Selwyn District active population is set to grow at a much higher rate than others in the Mainland catchment (see Table 1 below), making it likely that membership, participation and team numbers will be similarly higher than the expected growth for the other Mainland areas.

Our country and District are also experiencing an increase in ethnic diversity with many immigrants now coming from countries with a football playing tradition.

Table 1. Active Population (5-49 years) census and projections

	2013*	2018	2028	% increase 2013 – 2028.
Area				
Waimakariri district	29,420	33,030	35,860	22%
Christchurch city	215,330	232,350	245,290	14%
Selwyn district	29,280	39,050	47,550	62%
Ashburton district	18,540	19,830	21,310	15%
Total	292,570	331,050	350,010	20%

* *actual census figure.*

The 2013 Mainland Football Facilities Plan used population projection figures available at the time. Population projection figures from the 2018 Census are due out in the middle of 2021. Table 1 shows the latest Statistics New Zealand population projections (medium prediction) for the study area taken from the 2013 census. To be consistent with the population calculations in the 2013 Mainland Football Grounds and Facilities Plan, Ashburton District Council area is included.

Impacts of the profile and popularity of football

Football has increased in popularity with recent participation trends indicating that growth in football participation is higher than the natural population growth.

Success of our national teams at high profile events and success of the Wellington Phoenix in the A-League all have a direct upward impact of the number of people playing the game. These spikes in demand can only be met if enough grounds are available to accommodate new and existing players.

Selwyn United Football, as the second largest football club in the South Island, fielded 91 teams in the 2018 season and continues to experience ongoing growth in both membership, product delivery and participation levels. By 2028 we are projected to field more than 110 teams.

We are proactive in the growing of female participation, last year we had the second highest female participation rate of any football club in the South Island and looking like we will maintain this year.

2.4. Principles

Very few organisations have all the resources they need to deliver the facilities they need for their sport. It is important therefore when planning an effective and efficient sports facility network that decisions are made based upon some agreed principles.

A set of principles will:

- Drive decisions based on achieving the best possible overall outcome.
- Ensure investment decisions will provide the best 'bang for buck'. Best match supply with demand.
- Help decision-makers understand and manage risk.
- Ensure decisions are made with the best available information so all parties understand the costs and benefits.
- Build trust with stakeholders through showing credibility, legitimacy and responsibility in planning and prioritisation of needs.

As part of the review of existing strategies and documents the principles used in those documents were identified and adapted to form the following principles for this plan:

Meeting Need

Any facility development must provide an evidence base to meet an identified and verified need.

Integration and Shared Use

Where possible, facilities should be integrated and combined to ensure efficiency of space utilisation, reduce duplication of common spaces and promote inter and intra-code connections.

Partnering and Collaboration

No one organisation has the capacity, capability or responsibility to deliver what is needed by itself. It is essential to recognise the strengths and resources others bring through partnerships and collaboration to achieve a greater overall result for everyone.

Accessibility

To maximise participation, facilities must be accessible to all. Access should be considered on multiple levels. This can range from ensuring physical access to a facility (e.g. being disability-friendly) through to ensuring grounds are located in close proximity to the population.

Sustainability

Cost is often cited as a major barrier to participation in sport and recreation and councils, funders and sports organisations have multiple competing demands on their resources. Facility partners should undertake and consider appropriate financial investigation when planning a facility to ensure facilities are providing value for money and are affordable.

Focus on Junior and Youth Participation

Selwyn United Football recognise the importance of securing and retaining young players to the success of the Selwyn region and the sport overall in the future. Provision of the needs of younger members will form a strong component of ground and facility decisions. Selwyn United's player base is made up of less than 10% senior players, with just over 90% of players fitting in the under 19, Junior and Youth, age groups.

3. Selwyn United Football Club

3.1. Governance

Selwyn United Football was incorporated in 2013, bringing together Rolleston and Ellesmere Football clubs, in 2014 the Malvern Football club asked to also be brought under the Selwyn banner by the Malvern Football club committee, sighting difficulties maintaining appropriate governance in an evolving sporting environment.

Since the establishment of Selwyn United, and recognising the evolving community and talent pathways of the sport, the club has always put a strong focus on ensuring that it is structured and operating in a way that is sustainable and ensures a professional approach to both the day to day running of the club. In order to achieve this the Board has always focused on ensuring that strategically Selwyn United was at the forefront of best practice, not only in relation to football, but sport administration in general within NZ.

As a result of this focus, **Selwyn United was the first club in New Zealand, of any sporting code**, to achieve the **Quality Club Mark 2 Star** accreditation (the highest accreditation possible, based on "great club practice"), standards that the Club continuous to maintain.

The New Zealand Football Quality Club Mark (QCM) club accreditation programme is designed to identify, support and highlight football clubs in New Zealand who are well run, community focused organisations aligned to the New Zealand Football Whole of Football Plan.

Selwyn United has a strong commitment to continued growth as a club. We have identified key areas which will form the blueprint for future development and form the basis of a strategic refresh over 2021 and beyond.

Grow the game

Our intent here is to develop the game in partnership with local community, and other organisations. While we want to ensure there are pathways for players of any ability and that those wanting to excel are able to, we also need to ensure we don't compromise enjoyment of the game for everyone involved. As a community organisation we are committed to ensuring wide access to the game across the district. The establishment of hubs in key locations will ensure that any community member across Selwyn can access a high-quality sporting experience.

Our wider focus runs into football development which we will align with a 'Good Sport for All Sorts' attitude and ensure wide opportunity to enjoy the game at all levels. We need to ensure we implement developments models that align with the New Zealand sporting culture and can scale rather than narrow participation.

Relationships

Sport is a people focused, community aligned activity. It is designed to bring people together. While we all enjoy the competitive elements; it is often the connections we develop with other people that last. Sport and community are closely aligned within New Zealand culture and have been for decades. We see our job as a club as one of not only providing the opportunity to play a sport, but to bring people together and support the growth of local community. To do this, we are committed to developing strong partnerships with local community organisations, whether the Selwyn District Council, business, schools or with other sports codes.

Identity

We will continue to develop a distinctive identity which not only represents how we play football, but also the values we hold - integrity, diversity and community are all fundamental to our continued development at both a club and individual level. The culture of sports clubs is vital to ensuring a sense of belonging amongst its membership and will remain a key focus for us as we develop. We need to continually review what it means to be a part of Selwyn United and what flavour we bring to the local and regional sporting landscape.

Sustainability

The last three years has brought significant structural change within the club as we have searched for ways to manage continued growth and to meet the diverse needs of our district. Football in New Zealand now brings with it the challenge of ensuring strong development pathways for aspiring youngsters, as well as ensuring we meet wide community need. These structures will continue to evolve as we grow and remaining agile as an organisation will be vital to this. The club has always been forward thinking and to stay abreast of new developments in the game and in sports administration. Retaining a culture of innovation is fundamental to ensuring a sustainable future for the club.

3.2. Membership and catchment area

Selwyn United is currently the second largest Football Club in the South Island with over 1,200 participants and continuing to grow.

As a comparison to Rugby Union, the football catchment area covered by Selwyn United Football Club alone is covered by a total of 14 individual Rugby Football clubs within the Ellesmere sub union to the Canterbury Union, namely: Burnham, Darfield, Dunsandel/Irwell, Kirwee, Leeston, Lincoln, Prebbleton, Rolleston, Selwyn, Sheffield, Southbridge, Springston, Waihora and West Melton Rugby Football Clubs.

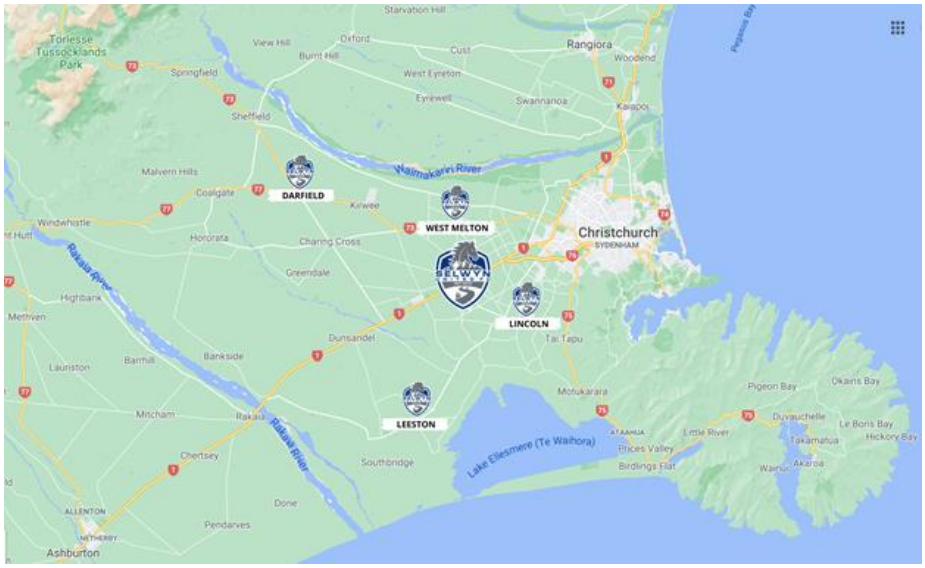
Making football accessible to all within the Selwyn district has seen Selwyn United proactively expanding its footprint to currently operate from seven site locations and a number of indoor facilities to deliver its many football products.

Selwyn United football is fortunate in being able to consider Foster Park as its “home”, servicing the vast number of Rolleston footballing residents. However, the club has already had to expand its Rolleston field network into both Brookside Park and Rolleston Reserve (until the development on this site starts) in an attempt to cover the growing local Rolleston membership. (See Figure 2)

In addition, the club has developed four Selwyn District wide Football Hubs, based in Darfield, West Melton, Lincoln and Leeston to enable it to provide local footballing opportunities and ensure field availability for games, training and talent/skill centre sessions.

Futsal programmes delivered by Selwyn United are being played in the West Melton community Centre and soon in the Selwyn Sports Centre.

Figure 2. Selwyn United’s geographical delivery hubs aim to bring local footballing opportunities to all of Selwyn’s residents.



3.3. Training and Competition Facilities at Foster Park

Foster park currently has 6 lit fields available, at present however there is an undersupply of training grounds as these soil-based fields do not have the carrying capacity to accommodate the ground use required. (Note: One of the 6 fields will remain unavailable during 2021 due to the Selwyn Sports Centre construction, while another is coming back on-line in mid-May.)

During the winter season each of these lit fields gets used every Monday- Thursday night between the hours of 4-8pm averaging 10 hours of training use over this period. These same fields then also need to get used for competition games on either a Friday night or Saturday (or both) adding a further 4-6 hours on each, putting weekly use at 14-16 hours.

This continued use of the Foster Park lit fields for training, competition games and the delivery of Selwyn's various Talent Centre and Skill Centre sessions has become unsustainable. What were once fields that were the envy of other football clubs around Canterbury have deteriorated due to the need for their continuous, relentless use during winter. This has resulted in more expensive renovation needs over the past few years, an additional cost for Selwyn District Council.

Selwyn United has been very protective and careful with the use of fields and works in well with the Selwyn District Council grounds staff to protect the playing surfaces as much as possible throughout the year by cancelling training, Talent/Skill Centre sessions and its various other football products and advising Mainland of the unavailability of grounds for competition games whenever required.

Even with this co-ordinated, well managed approach, the majority of fields at Foster Park inevitably get to a point where they can be considered poor quality due to simple overuse.

Important to note here is that because Foster Park hosts a significant amount of games during winter, when SUFC/SDC closes Foster Park due to field conditions, this affects almost all competitive grade football competitions within the Canterbury region.

Current usage of the soil-based lit fields at Foster Park are well beyond their capacity to remain sustainable, surpassing what might be expected of a sand-based turf, designed to take a higher weekly load.

3.4. Brookside Park and Rolleston Reserve

To try and ease the burden on Foster Park Selwyn United has already expanded to also utilise the South side of Brookside Park, enabling a further two senior playing fields to be accommodated for competition games. We also use the old lighted area on the South side of Brookside to provide some training space for teams that cannot be accommodated for at Foster Park. During the winter season the newly lit areas on the North side of Brookside Park are in use by Rugby League and unavailable for training use by Selwyn United.

Selwyn District Council staff have been great to work with to try and find solutions to the lack of space and for the start of the 2021 season Selwyn United has also been given access to Rolleston Reserve. However, with the impending development of this are, this is only a temporary measure and only partially offsets the current deficit in lit training areas.

3.5. Football Hubs in Darfield, Leeston, Lincoln and West Melton

A large number (90%) of Selwyn United's membership is made up Junior and Youth players. Being of school age and not able to commute by themselves to Selwyn United's home base of Rolleston, puts pressure on parents and caregivers to get players to training during the week.

To alleviate this pressure and make the footballing experience more enjoyable for both players and parents, Selwyn has worked hard to establish "Football Hubs" throughout the region to provide opportunities close to where players live.

Given that the age groups generally train straight after school and before winter darkness sets in, the hubs do not need, or have access to, any lit fields.

The benefits of the football hubs:

- Less commuting time for players and parents
- Less time stress due to less distance travelled
- Less room required at Foster park
- Less pressure on the field capacity at Foster Park
- Providing accessible football to the community

The downside:

- Club culture is negatively impacted as club members cannot connect while training or playing football at their respective hubs
- Costs for the club increase, having to maintain additional facilities by way of line marking, provision of additional goals, nets, training equipment, etc.

Once players hit the age at which they are able to commute by themselves, ie. older Youth and Senior players, the issue of commuting becomes much less of an issue, with most choosing to travel to Rollleston for training and competition games.

For a full view of current district field use by Selwyn United, see Table 2 below.

Table 2. Current Field use for Selwyn United Football

Site/Fields	Senior	Intermediate	Junior	Fun Football/First Kicks	Lights for Training	Notes
Foster Park	7 (5*)	4	6	12, using 1 Senior pitch	Yes 3 Senior, 3 Junior, 2 Interm.	* One senior field is currently out of action due to construction, another is used for our Fun Football/ First Kicks
Brookside Park	2	0	0	0	Yes	Lit area (old lights) covers approx. half a Senior pitch
Rolleston Reserve	0	0	0	0	Yes	Only suitable for training and only available until development of the site starts
Leeston	0	0	1	2	No	
West Melton	0	1	1	2	No	
Lincoln	0	0	1	4	No	
Darfield	2	1	2	2	No	
Total	11 (9)	6	11	22		

3.6. Population growth centred around Rolleston

Current developments and future planning points to Rolleston being the main focal point of the projected population growth in the Selwyn District for some time into the future, necessitating the expansion of available training fields or capacity in the Rolleston area.

Selwyn United Predicted Club Growth and Team Numbers in 2028

With 91 teams fielded in the 2018 winter competition, from an active Selwyn population of 39,050 (See Table 1), indicating a Team Generation Rate of 429 (people required per team generated) and a predicted 2028 Selwyn Active Population of 47,550 (See Table 1), the predicted team numbers for Selwyn United will rise to 110 in 2028.

Note: Previous population growth for the Selwyn District has been greatly underestimated, showing that the Selwyn District continues to be the place of choice for New Zealanders to move to. The **Selwyn District Council snapshot of 29 March 2021** states:

> *Over the past 10 years Selwyn has been the second-fastest growing district in New Zealand, growing from 42,900 in 2011 to around 71,500. While this increase came initially from the Canterbury earthquakes of 2010–2011, in recent years we've continued to see steady internal migration, mostly from the greater Christchurch area.*
>
> *The district is also becoming more urban, with nearly **90% of growth occurring in townships**. Overall, the proportion of the population in urban areas has increased from 43% to around 60% in the past 10 years.*
>
> ***New arrivals to Selwyn are, on average, younger than the current population and are looking for modern, affordable housing, with good amenities and services nearby.** High levels of new house construction, along with increasing business and commercial activity, have fueled demand for new infrastructure, and both the Government and the Council are responding by investing in services and facilities such as schools, parks, recreation facilities, water and wastewater systems, and community and health facilities.*

Therefore, the predicted club and teams growth numbers are likely to be also underestimated at this point in time, which in turn impacts the projected weekly grounds surplus/shortfall for Selwyn from the ***"Mainland Football - Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch, 2019 – 2029"*** report. See Table 3 below.

Table 3. 2013 Mainland Football Facilities Plan projected weekly ground surplus/shortfall (hours/week) to 2021.

To year 2021	Competition	Training	Total Shortfall
Christchurch – Banks Peninsula	1.0	-5.9	-4.9
Christchurch – Burwood Pegasus	36.4	14.4	56.8
Christchurch – Fendalton Waimairi	1.7	-87.1	-85.4
Christchurch – Hagley Ferrymead	36.4	-26.7	9.8
Christchurch – Riccarton Wigram	0.7	-132.9	-132.1
Christchurch – Shirley Papanui	21.6	-33.7	-12.1
Christchurch – Spreydon Heathcote	23.7	-9.8	13.6
Mid Canterbury	30.1	31.5	61.6
Hurunui District	1.2	-4.7	-3.5
Selwyn District	11.0	-25.9	-14.9
Waimakariri District	-4.9	-58.9	-63.7
Total	157.2	-345.7	-188.5

The figures in Table 3 above show a predicted surplus of competition fields of 11 hours per week and a predicted shortfall of training fields of 25.9 hours per week by 2021, for Selwyn United this shortfall already became a reality in 2019 and 2020 and lines up with actual population growth for Selwyn being much higher than initially predicted.

4. Benefits for the wider community

When first considering developing a submission for an artificial turf at Foster Park, Selwyn United as the primary submitter, wanted to make it clear that although a successful result would be of great benefit to football and the club, the facilities must cater for, and be available to, a wide range of users.

4.1. Schools

Selwyn United delivers, on behalf of Mainland Football and the Canterbury Sports Trust and in conjunction with the Selwyn Sports Trust, a football in schools programme. Annually Selwyn United provides opportunities for school age children to play football as part of the school's sporting curriculum, with the club providing access to qualified coaches and equipment to deliver a top footballing experience. While some of these have been delivered "in-house" at the school, the vast majority of schools choose to travel to Foster Park for this experience.

Access to an artificial turf during school hours, when Selwyn United generally has no members using the turf, further increases the cost effectiveness of investing in an artificial turf at Foster Park, while not further degrading the soil-based fields due to further overuse.

Over this coming and last years, the following Selwyn district schools are/have been involved with the football in schools programme delivered by Selwyn United Football:

- Rolleston Primary
- Leeston
- Templeton
- Lemonwood Grove Primary
- Rolleston Christian School
- Darfield High School
- Clearview
- Weedons
- Ararira
- West Rolleston
- Sheffield
- Springston
- Kirwee
- West Melton
- Broadfield

In addition, Selwyn United is finalising a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Rolleston College where the Club has provided their first 11 with a qualified football coach and we have also recently entered into discussions with Lincoln High School to support the delivery of football at Lincoln High School.

4.2. Multi-Sport Holiday Programmes

An area of increased growth is for Clubs to work in with other sporting codes to deliver programmes where participants can experience various different sports as part of managed programmes, eg. Holiday programmes incorporating a variety of sports such as Basketball, Netball, Futsal, Rugby, Touch, Hockey, etc. July 2021 will see a multi-sport holiday programme delivered at Foster Park/Selwyn Sports centre.

Having a purpose-built multi-sport artificial turf right next door to the new Selwyn Sports Centre, enables this type of activity to be expanded even further, providing a safer and weather reliable outdoor option for younger school age children.

4.3. Other Sports

The artificial turf would be able to be used by other sporting codes. For example, Rolleston Rugby has indicated that they would potentially use it to run drills for their Senior training if the ground conditions for their fields were such that they could not use their own natural grass areas due to water logging.

4.4. Community Groups

An artificial turf can be also be used for many community group activities and events.

5. Playing Surface Cost Comparison

In 2012, Sport New Zealand commissioned research[1] that compared the total cost to build and maintain an artificial, a sand-based and a soil-based field for a 20-year period (a typical lifetime of an artificial field). This research also provided a cost per hour of play for the three different surfaces. Details of the costings are shown in Appendix 2.

The research showed that the whole-of-life cost was higher for sand-based and artificial turfs, but the usage was correspondingly higher as well. This resulted in a relatively similar cost per hour of use across the three types of fields.

It should be noted that the report was done in 2012 and it is likely the costs and usage data will have changed in that time. The figures also assume the required maintenance is performed in each case. Local ground conditions, weather and maintenance regimes can have a significant effect on the results and should be taken into account when applying these in a local context.

The benefits of sand-based and artificial turfs come from:

- the reliability of the surface in wet or inclement conditions and
- that for every additional sand-based or artificial turf, up to five soil fields may be able to be returned to the overall sports field network for other users, or
- that every sand-based or artificial turf created to cater for future growth, offsets the need for up to an additional five soil-based fields.

The comparison assumes that the level of maintenance required to keep each type of field in good condition is applied. Ensuring adequate budget for maintenance is allocated is crucial to getting the most out of each type of surface.

[1] *Sport NZ (2012) Sport NZ Guidance Document for Sport Field Development Options.*

Included in the **"Mainland Football - Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch, 2019 – 2029"** document is an existing case study of English Park, the story and lessons of which will ring true for Foster Park equally as well if this submission is met with a favourable outcome.

> **English Park Case Study**
>
> *The original playing surface at English park was a soil field which had a very low carrying capacity due to poor drainage. The ground was not well utilised as it was required to be kept in good condition for representative matches. In 2012 an artificial turf was installed, and the field is now used significantly more by the football community but also by other non-football user groups including other sports, schools and community groups.*

6. Options Considered

6.1. Do Nothing

Continuing to use the current lit fields, without the ability to decrease the current training hours they are used for will lead to:

- The continuing degradation of the fields,
- Further increases to the annual renovation costs for these soil-based fields,
- The Club having to further limit training opportunities for teams, directly impacting members' ability to enjoy their chosen sport, grow their skills levels and prepare for Saturday competition games
- The cancellation of Talent Centre/Skill Centre sessions (Note: these are a NZ Football licence criteria and a source of income for the Club),
- The inability for the Club to take on more members/players, in effect stopping the Club from growing and providing further football opportunities for those living in the Selwyn District.

6.2. Add Additional Lights at Foster Park

At present there are a further 6 fields at the South Eastern end of the park that could have lights installed.

The installation of lighting for 5 fields (approx. 1 Ha per field) was estimated to cost $900,000 according to a 2019 SDC Field Development Cost Estimate. See Appendix 3 for details.

This cost estimate excludes:

- Any preliminary design costs,
- Any transformer costs (ie. Orion costs for supply of electricity to site)
- Earthworks required to lay cables, install light posts
- Any costs associated with disturbances of irrigation systems already in place,
- Renovation costs to bring excavated areas back to former state

These excluded costs could easily add a further $150-200,000, bringing the total cost to over $1M.

In addition it would mean that this side of the park would be out of action for the duration of the installation of the lights.

Using these fields for training as well as competition, would see these fields deteriorating in quality also further raising annual renovation costs for the Council.

There would also be an impact to the community, particularly those that border that side of the park having additional light spill when the park is use during winter (note that this issue is not prevalent at the other end of the park with current lighting as there are either no residential properties bordering that end of the park, or they are well protected by large trees.

6.3. Create Additional Lit Fields Elsewhere In Rolleston

This option would require further SDC land to be turned into park areas, incurring additional costs to create the soil-based fields in the first place, as well as needing lights to be installed.

The creation of 5 soil-based sports fields (approx. 1 Ha per field) was estimated to cost $1.55M according to a 2019 SDC Field Development Cost Estimate (assuming no internal field drainage required and not including transformer costs). See Appendix 3 for details.

This option also creates a significant barrier to creating a feeling of "belonging" to Selwyn United, with the "home" of Selwyn United being split across yet another park. Sport is meant to bring people and communities together; this option goes against that value.

6.4. Convert S1 From A Soil-Based Field To An Artificial Field

Artificial fields are becoming more common as Councils aim to provide true community sports hubs, catering for a variety of community and sporting activities and aim to avoid the use of soil-based fields over their maximum sustainable usage and the cancellation of games and trainings during the winter.

Costs have been estimated at $1.43M, being the average of two estimates provided by the leading installers of artificial turfs in NZ, Polytan and TigerTurf. See Appendix 4 for details.

Providing an all-weather, multipurpose artificial field next to the new Selwyn Sports Centre and the main changing rooms has a number of advantages over the previous options outlined.

Advantages of creating an artificial field on S1:

Economically cost effective

- Overall initial costs of conversion are comparable to the creation of 5 new soil-based fields (See Appendix 3)
- No new land area is taken up, yet lit field capacity is increased to almost double of what is currently available at Foster Park
- S1 already has match game approved lighting, therefore minimising conversion costs
- Training sessions and games can be scheduled one after the other, ensuring maximum use for investment made
- Savings in annual field renovation costs, irrigation, fertilising, mowing and line marking

Future proofing for growth

- Anticipated Club growth can be accommodated for the future, while current training ground deficits are overcome
- The development of an artificial field is in line with NZ Football and Mainland strategic plan to create a network of fields throughout Christchurch, Selwyn and Waimakariri.

Sporting experience for Selwyn residents

- Degradation of the field will no longer be a major issue, ensuring a consistent high-performance field is available for football, other sporting codes and the community in general
- Critical games (eg. Southern Conference/National League), training sessions and Talent Pathway sessions will no longer need to be cancelled
- More night games would be able to be accommodated without the fear of degrading the overall field quality, providing a unique local night football experience for the local community. Previous night games have had in excess of 250 spectators.

Wider community impact

- Multiple opportunities for school, community and other sporting code use
- Construction impact and time is minimal, compared to creating new fields or installing lights on the South Eastern side of Foster Park
- Having an artificial turf next to the new Selwyn Sports Centre creates opportunities for multi-sports code indoor/outdoor events that ensure a clean and manageable flow between indoor and outdoor activities, enabling multi-sport code holiday programmes for the community
- Creates opportunities to attract international teams to use Selwyn Sports Centre as a training/game facility during such events like the upcoming Women's World Cup.

  Note: Christchurch's bid for the Women's World Cup overlooked Selwyn District as a potential training base for one of the international teams due to two main reasons; traveling time to Christchurch hotels and overall facilities available. With the completion of the new motorway, the first reason has since been overcome, while the development of the Selwyn Sports Centre, along with a suitable artificial field will overcome the second.

  To be considered for future events and attract more international sports visitors to the Selwyn district, Selwyn District Council must continue to invest in high quality facilities, such as the Selwyn Sports Centre, and in particular high quality, all-weather fields.

<u>Disadvantages:</u>

- Artificial fields require fencing to ensure that no dogs, etc. use the field, keep dirt/mud from the playing surface and manage vehicle traffic. (No vehicles, apart from grooming machine should be used)
- Maintenance costs can be higher, although costs/hour use are comparable to sand-based fields and only slightly higher than soil-based fields

6.5. Recommended Option For Council Consideration

Selwyn United Football strongly recommends **Option 6.4 – Converting S1 From A Soil Based Field To An Artificial Field**, not only for the multiple advantages outlined above, but more importantly for three main further reasons.

a. Waikirikiri Hockey is looking for an artificial turf at Foster Park

In the current Long Term Plan there is reference to an artificial turf being considered for development for hockey in 2021.

Selwyn United Football, as a fellow sports club, absolutely supports any initiative that provides the Selwyn community, young and old, opportunities to play sport, improving general health and well being for the population. We therefore wholeheartedly support the request for hockey to have an artificial field available for them to play and believe it is critical to allow the club to continue to grow.

If the Council were however to sacrifice one of the current lit fields used by football to provide an area for a hockey turf this would make the current deficit of training ground availability even more challenging for football and severely impact not only current players, but stop the ability for the club to grow further.

As the addition of an artificial turf is the equivalent of 5 soil based fields, an additional artificial multi-sport turf would not only overcome the loss of a soil based field at Foster Park, but increase the overall capacity of usable hours for training fields.

b. Creating a complete sporting hub at Foster Park and the Selwyn Sports Centre

The Selwyn Sports Centre has a unique opportunity to create a sporting environment that will be the envy of many by flanking the venue with not one, but two artificial fields, creating a “clean” zone around the Selwyn Sports Centre.

Given that a full sized hockey turf measures 91.40 x 55.0 metres, the current area being renovated after being used for construction of the Selwyn Sports Centre (S2), is an ideal space for a hockey turf, given that the light towers were moved to create a slightly narrower area than what was available before. (Note, a full-sized football field measures 105 x 68 metres.)

With S1 on the other side of the building and already being equipped with match standard lighting, this is an ideal space to convert to a multi-sport turf.

As artificial turfs require clean turf shoes, having these fields right next to the changing rooms and with clean hard paved areas to both sides of the building, it creates a contained and clean environment.

c. Economies of Scale

If this submission was to be successful and construction of both the hockey and multi-sport turfs could be aligned, there are likely considerable cost savings to be had by having a single contractor develop both fields at the same time, right next to each other.

There could also be potential further cost savings if the equipment to maintain the artificial turfs can be shared, requiring the investment of only a single turf maintenance machine (this equipment and associated costs are included as part of the turf quotes)

Appendix 1. NZ Football Club Licencing Criteria

Section III: NZF Club Licensing Criteria

I. INFRASTRUCTURE CRITERIA

Implementation of the Infrastructure Criteria is aimed at ensuring that clubs have adequate stadiums and training facilities for all matches and training sessions, as well as informing clubs of the minimum requirements their stadiums must comply with in order to participate in the OFC Champions League and NZF's National League.

National Criteria:

Article 16: Club Infrastructure Form

The Club must accurately complete and submit the Club Infrastructure Form.

Article 17: The Stadium –Regional Leagues, National Leagues and Aspirational

Article	Grade	Criteria Description
17.1	Y	Youth Team Venue – Availability The Club must have access to at least one youth team venue in addition to its first team venue to host youth matches through one of the following options: a) The club legally owns the venue; or b) The club rents the venue or is permitted to use the venue free of charge.
17,2	Y	Youth Team Venue – Field of Play Unless otherwise permitted, the field of play must comply with the FIFA laws of the game and be: a) Natural Grass; b) Artificial Turf (according to FIFA quality standards), subject to the relevant approvals; c) A size consistent with the optimal standards in the Youth Framework;
17.3	Y	Youth Team Venue – Technical Area A Technical Area must be marked to define the area and include: a) Two identical team benches, capable of seating eleven (9) people in each bench b) Cover to protect players and officials from elements.
17.4	Y	Youth Team Venue – Dressing Rooms for Teams The venue must contain separate dressing rooms for each team and include; a) One seat per player b) Access to showers with hot and cold running water (Ideally minimum 3 showers per team) c) Access to toilet(s) (Ideally minimum 1 toilet per team).
17.5	Y	Youth Team Venue – Car Parking The venue must be equipped with adequate car parking and must be able to accommodate at least one coach parking.

17.6	Y	Youth Team Venue – Sanitary Facilities The venue must provide adequate public toilet facilities for male, female and disabled spectators. It is the Host Participant responsibility to ensure the toilets, washrooms and washroom products are maintained in good and clean condition, especially on match-days.
17.7	C	First Team Venue – Availability The Club must have access to a venue to host first team matches through one of the following options: a) The club legally owns the venue; or
17.8	C	First Team Venue – Field of Play Unless otherwise permitted, the field of play must comply with the FIFA laws of the game and be: a) Natural Grass; b) Artificial Turf (according to FIFA quality standards), subject to the relevant approvals.
17.9	C	Technical Area A Technical Area must be marked to define area and include: a) Two identical team benches, capable of seating eleven (11) people in each bench b) An area for 4th official (ideally with a table and chair) c) Cover to protect players and officials from elements.
17.10	C	First Team Venue – Dressing Rooms for Teams The venue must contain separate dressing rooms for each team and include; a) One seat per player b) Access to showers with hot and cold running water (Ideally minimum 5 showers per team) c) Access to toilet(s) (Ideally minimum 2 toilets per team).
17.11	C	First Team Venue – Dressing Rooms for Officials The venue must contain a separate dressing room for officials and include; a) One seat per person (ideally 4 seats) b) Access to 1 shower with hot and cold running water c) Access to 1 toilet.
17.12	C	First Team Venue – Scoreboard and Public Announcement System The venue must be equipped with an adequate scoreboard and public announcement system.
17.13	C	First Team Venue – Car Parking The venue must be equipped with adequate car parking and must be able to accommodate at least one coach parking.
17.14	C	First Team Venue – Sanitary Facilities The venue must provide adequate public toilet facilities for male, female and disabled spectators. It is the Host Participant responsibility to ensure the toilets, washrooms and washroom products are maintained in good and clean condition, especially on match-days.

17.15	B	Stadium – Spectator Areas The venue must include a stand which offers spectators seated accommodation. Ideally the majority of seats would be covered.
17.16	B	Stadium - Control Room Each stadium must have a control room capable of accommodating a minimum of four persons and suitably equipped to effectively manage and deliver all match-day matters.
17.17	B	Stadium – First Aid Rooms and Doping-Control Room The venue must be equipped with a designated first-aid room(s) which is appropriately stocked with medical supplies and equipment for the average competition attendance. The doping control room must be near to the teams' and referees' dressing rooms and equipped with 1 toilet or have exclusive access to a separate toilet in the building structure.
17.18	B	Stadium – Media and Press Facilities The venue must have suitable media and press facilities with views of the playing area, including; a) a minimum of four seats; and,-14- b) a work station (desk) to accommodate a minimum of two but preferably four persons; and, c) have accessible power supply and internet or Wi-Fi connections.
17.19	B	Stadium – Floodlighting For evening matches, the Club must provide a stadium equipped with floodlight installations which comply with the standard values set by the host broadcaster through one of the following options; a) Its traditional home venue (ref. 17.7); or b) The club rents or is permitted to use free of charge a secondary venue equipped with adequate floodlight installations for a minimum of four matches during the season.
17.20	A	Players Race The stadium must provide a Players' Race that must provide direct and exclusive access for Players and Referees from their Dressing Rooms to the Field of Play.
17.21	A	Emergency Exit Plan All stadiums must have an Emergency Exit Plan. The Emergency Exit Plan must comply with national/local law and be clearly displayed at all points of entry and exit as well as other strategic points around the Stadium.
17.22	A	Stadium – Ground Rules The stadium must issue stadium ground rules and affix them to the stadium in such a way that the spectators can read them. These rules must provide information on at least the following: a) admission rights; b) description of prohibitions and penalties, such as entering the field of play, throwing objects, use of foul or abusive language, racist behaviour, etc.; c) restrictions with regard to alcohol, fireworks, banners, etc.; d) causes for ejection from the ground.

Article 18: The Training Fields

The Club must have written agreement(s) to ensure guaranteed access to training venue(s) for the duration of the upcoming season.

Appendix 2. Whole-of-life cost comparison for different field types.

Note: Artificial turf cost has been updated based on the average of two estimated costs for the development of an artificial turf at Foster Park, Cost per Hour of Play reflects the actual cost.

Item	Soil-based	Sand-based	Artificial
	$120,000	$250,000	$2,000,000 ($1.43M)
Maintenance	$250,000 (per 20 years)	$500,000 (per 20 years)	$500,000 (per 20 years)
Hours of Play	8,000 (400 hours per year)	14,400 (720 hours / per year)	40,000 (2,000 hours / per year)
Renewal Activities	$0	$125,000 (new sand layer, slits and turfgrass replacement)	$500,000 (replacement of worn turf layer and infill)
Lifespan	20	20	20 (allowing for one replacement carpet)
Disposal			$50,000
Cost per Hour of Play	$46	$60	$76 ($62 based on $1.43M construction cost)

Annual Maintenance Costs for outdoor sports fields

	Low	Medium	High
Soil-based Fields	$5,000	$10,000	$15,000
Sand-based Fields	$10,000 - 14,000	$15,000 - $17,000	$25,000- $30,000
Artificial Fields	$11,000 - 12,000	$15,000 - $20,000	$25,000- $42,000

General Maintenance Schedule and Indicative Costs for Artificial Fields

Item	Frequency	Rate	Low	High
Specialist Service	Quarterly	$1,500	$6,000	$6,000
Routine Brushing	Weeks (20 to 48 weeks)	$250	$5,000	$12,000
Litter collection and hand grooming of penalty spots	Weeks (30 - 48 weeks,2 staff, 3 hours)	$140	$2800	$6,720
Total			$13,800	$24,720

Appendix 3. Selwyn District Council Field Development Cost Estimate

SDC Sports Field Development Cost Estimate

5Ha Sports Field Cost Estimate (Approx 5 fields at 1Ha per field)
1/10/2019

#	ITEM	COST	
1.1	PRELIMINARY & GENERAL	$ 50,000.00	
1.2	EARTHWORKS	$ 185,000.00	
1.3	IRRIGATION INSTALLATION AND COMMISSION	$ 205,000.00	
1.4	TURF ESTABLISHMENT & GROW IN	$ 35,000.00	
1.5	DRAINAGE, PATHWAYS & SITE FURNITURE	$ 150,000.00	
1.6	PLANTING	$ 25,000.00	
1.7	LIGHTING	$ 900,000.00	
		$ 1,550,000.00	TOTAL FOR 5 FIELDS
		$ 310,000.00	PER FIELD

NOTE:
Prices above exclude GST
Estimate based on 2017 costs of Foster Park Western Fields installation
FP Western Fields has good natural drainage and therefore only swale drainage was supplied to site boundary (No internal field drainage)
Estimate excludes transformer costs (ie/ Orion costs for supply of Electricity to site)

Appendix 4. Estimated Construction Costs for full artificial field at Foster Park

Below are initial construction estimates from the two leading constructors of artificial turfs in New Zealand: TigerTurf and Polytan.

Costs have been estimated based on previous projects of similar size and likely ground conditions.

Within the document an average cost of the two quotes has been used.

Average Estimated Cost $1.43M

TigerTurf Quote

From: "Cherrie, Adam" <a.cherrie@tigerturf.com>
Date: 1 March 2021 at 10:28:48 AM NZDT
To: Health & Safety <hs@sufc.nz>
Subject: RE: Quote for artificial football pitch at Foster Park

Good morning Stan,

Thank you for the call the other day and I am happy to assist where possible.

As you already have the main infrastructure in place, this project is potentially a lot easier than many others. A key piece of information will be knowing what the ground conditions are like and do this we would request a Geotechnical Report be carried out. You may already have this from the light pole foundations, or possibly the building works already taking place.

The fence is straight forward and understanding expectations of ball retention is really all that is required here. Typically, a spectator fence around the entire fence is required to keep spectators off and balls in. A higher fence behind the goals can be incorporated (flexi net or mesh fence). Galv pipe and mesh doesn't look as nice BUT is stronger and looks better long term as the paint doesn't chip off which looks tatty in years to come.

The base make-up (ground works) is based off the Geotech report but typically is made up of a series of drains and compacted stone to allow water to drain vertically through the pitch system. There are various ways this could be looked at to provide various outcomes end environmental benefits. This could be water retention, limiting the amount of truck movements, dealing with high water tables etc etc.

You have an option of a shock pad depending on what sports are being played on the surface. Rugby for example has to have a shock pad. Football does not need this unless they want the pitch to meet a certain FIFA certification level. Again, various thicknesses and performance benefits. Some pads perform better than others. Some pads can be incorporated into the base design and help reduce cost and provide other benefits as well.

The turf solution. The industry is going through changes in this area at the moment. With Microplastic being the key concern. The Black rubber getting into waterways etc. Europe are imposing a ban on the use of microplastics. Although this will not be imposed in our neck of the woods, we are all following suit. What this is doing is also changing some key turf designs. For example, we have a NO Infilled product which is proving a huge success in Europe and is being referenced as the closest thing to natural turf from a players' perspective. BUT- is only good for football. AND currently it does not comply with FIFA as its tests are out of date and need updating. It fails foot rotational movement. The biggest question you need to ask yourselves- do we want this pitch to be Rugby certified for full contact games or training. This will dramatically reduce your turf options and increase costs significantly. Currently RUGBY is 60mm + turf products and a shock pad. Due to changes in requirements we can now offer a 50mm turf product and shock pad for rugby. These systems are being certified NOW which is what we are proposing for English Park. If RUGBY doesn't come into the mix, you could go with a 30mm non infilled turf. 40mm, 50mm or 60mm depending on your performance requirements. The other key bit of information is- will this facility be open for community use (uncontrolled) or is it under lock and key and controlled. We can offer products aimed at HIGH end use that looks and performs better- but also demands a higher price.

Infills- a few changes are also taking place in this area as well. BLACK SBR is the cheapest. A large heat sink which in turn affects the players performance. Makes the pitch not look the nicest and as it is a recycled product from car tyres, other chemicals and foreign body things can be found in this product. GREEN TPE is 4-5 times the price of BLACK SBR, looks nice, reduces turf temperatures and is a virgin product. BUT still a micro plastic. Organic or natural infills are creeping in to combat micro plastics. Cork, coconut husk, etc are all being used. Some successfully, others not so much. Fully recyclable at the end of life as its natural. It does break down and different products will break down faster than others. 10% to 20% pitch top ups per annum required to maintain correct pitch infill levels.

On-going maintenance. Weekly. Monthly. Annually. Who will do this? Equipment to do it. Etc etc.

Rough costs Stan and I am sure based on the above you can see so many variables are present. The size of the pitch will also play a big part.

Ground Prep $500k

50mm Turf $500k using BLACK SBR

GREEN natural infill- add $100k

Fence $100k

Shock Pad for IRB $170k

Total Cost $1,370,000

I hope that's enough to get you going. Suggest talking with Julian at English Park and getting some guidance as well.

Let me know if I can help further.

ADAM CHERRIE
South Island Regional Manager
National BDM- Football and Rugby
TigerTurf New Zealand Ltd
M +64 21 502770
a.cherrie@tigerturf.com | tigerturf.com

Made in New Zealand
for NZ conditions for 40 years
NEW ZEALAND MADE

Polytan Quote

17 March 2021

Stan De Rooy
Board Member
Selwyn United Football Club
1902 Goulds Road
ROLLESTON 7675

Dear Stan,

RE: SELWYN UNITED FOOTBALL CLUB – PROPOSED ARTIFICIAL FOOTBALL PITCH

Thank you for the opportunity to provide rough order pricing for the construction of a proposed artificial turf development at Foster Park. Please find herewith our proposal which we hope meets with your requirements.

In our submission document, we will demonstrate that Polytan, as a FIFA Preferred Producer and World Rugby Preferred Turf Producer, has the expertise, local track record and capability to deliver a high-class football and rugby facility.

Polytan is a Sport Group company. Sport Group is the world's largest business dedicated to sports surfaces. Sport Group is only in the business of sport and leisure. We aren't a carpet or textile company with a small sports yarn division, our focus is only sport and as a result we have created the industry's only fully integrated global supply chain delivering unmatched quality control.

TRANSFORMING THE BUSINESS OF SPORT & SPACE

Vibrant sport and leisure are a vital heartbeat of all our communities and therefore deserve the very best products and solutions. And in a changing world of urban restrictions, technological explosions and sporting diversity, a 'carpet and construction' approach is no longer good enough.

Sport Group companies sell and install more synthetic turf sport fields, athletic tracks and courts globally than any other business. Our knowledge, scale and vision is transforming the synthetic sports surface industry. Transformation requires scale. With 1900 employees globally Sport Group companies combine powerful organizational strength with a commitment to local resources.

All manufacturing is undertaken in our ISO9001:2000 certified manufacturing facilities in Melbourne and Germany to provide global quality with local experience, understanding & representation.

The high level of vertical integration that exists through Polytan and our European sister-companies allows us to drive the quality of the installed products early with the production of the required raw materials as well as the installation. Being the only New Zealand based company that manufacture, supply and install our own products (elastic layer shock pad materials, yarn, backings, adhesives) will give your stakeholders a level of comfort in their warranty that cannot be matched by others.

WE AREN'T JUST A GRASS MANUFACTURER
WE PRIDE OURSELVES ON OUR INHOUSE ENGINEERING AND DESIGN CAPABILITY

This capability has seen Polytan design and deliver projects in right across the globe with a proven history of working in collaboration with local architects, consultants, and respective governing bodies, often in challenging and unfamiliar conditions. Polytan have, and continue to undertake major construction projects varying environments and appreciate the specific challenges that are associated with this.

Correspondence PO Box 39073, WMC, Lower Hutt 5045 New Zealand
freecall (NZ) 0800 442 232 · *Direct* +64 (4) 802 3960 · **www.polytan.co.nz**
Polytan NZ Limited · Company No: 1554093 NZBN: 9429 0351 96464
A Subsidiary of APT Asia Pacific Pty Ltd an ISO 9001 Quality Endorsed Company

BASED IN NEW ZEALAND

We're local but our global experience and expertise is available right here which means you get the best of international best practice construction processes executed by local personnel.

Locally, Polytan brings to the project an involvement in the construction, manufacture and installation of synthetic sports field facilities in New Zealand and Australia over almost thirty years. We are the only FIFA Preferred Producer and World Rugby Preferred Producer with local manufacturing experience and we trust this submission reflects our desire to establish your facility as a 'Showcase' venue.

What we do and why that's better:

- ✓ We manufacture and install our own globally recognised sports surface products;
- ✓ We have all the relevant plant and equipment needed to carryout your project;
- ✓ We have specialist in-house engineers, project management and site supervision staff;
- ✓ Polytan have been in the market for almost thirty years with a sound business model and will be there for the entire life of your new surface;
- ✓ Polytan have more FIFA and World Rugby Certified facilities across the Asia-Pacific region than any other supplier in the market;
- ✓ Polytan has an established project team based in New Zealand with experience across all stages of the works with both long term and recent project experience to deliver proven efficiencies;
- ✓ Our virgin performance infill options, sourced from Europe through Melos GmbH, have a proven history of longevity in the field under Australasian UV conditions,
- ✓ With Polytan, you have a partner that has run on the board in terms of design and construction requirements, from local government construction requirements right through to Olympic venues and international sports body performance standards

All pricing has been based on the recently completed Nga Puna Wai Sports Hub at this early stage but represents a good starting point for budgeting and planning while the design is finalised.

Please do not hesitate to contact should you wish to clarify any aspect of this submission.

Kind regards,

Cody Linton
General Manager
cody.linton@polytan.co.nz

Correspondence PO Box 39073, WMC, Lower Hutt 5045 New Zealand
Freecall (NZ) 0800 442 232 • *Direct* +64 (4) 802 3960 • **www.polytan.co.nz**
Polytan NZ Limited • Company No: 1554093 NZBN: 9429 0351 96464
A Subsidiary of APT Asia Pacific Pty Ltd an ISO 9001 Quality Endorsed Company


45,00
10,00
45,00
2,50
76,00
70,00
100,00
122,00
polytan
SELWYN UNITED FOOTBALL CLUB
PROPOSED ARTIFICIAL TURF
DEVELOPMENT
GENERAL LAYOUT
SUFC_P_00
1
PRELIMINARY
A3

PRICING

The pricing detailed below is based on the following preliminary layout:

- 100m x 70m playing area
- 6m goal line surrounds
- 3m sideline surrounds
- Total playing surface area of 9,320m²

SUMMARY OF COSTS			
1	Detailed Design	$	12,500.00
2	Preliminary and General	$	95,000.00
3	Demolition and Earthworks	$	80,000.00
4	Pavement Construction	$	230,000.00
5	Stormwater Drainage	$	150,000.00
6	Fencing	$	140,000.00
7	Concrete and Kerbing	$	135,000.00
8	Synthetic Surfacing	$	600,000.00
9	Sports Equipment	$	40,000.00
10	Water Supply	$	6,500.00
	TOTAL COST (ex.GST)	**$**	**1,489,000.000**

Correspondence PO Box 39073, WMC, Lower Hutt 5045 New Zealand
Freecall (NZ) 0800 442 232 · *Direct* +64 (4) 802 3960 · **www.polytan.co.nz**
Polytan NZ Limited · Company No: 1554093 NZBN: 9429 0351 96464
A Subsidiary of APT Asia Pacific Pty Ltd an ISO 9001 Quality Endorsed Company

1. DETAILED DESIGN		
➢ Initial pre-commencement meetings with project stakeholders; ➢ 3D modelling of field of play design work including bulk earthworks and site geometric design; ➢ Drafting of layout plans including general layout plan, existing infrastructure demolition plan, pitch layout plans, set out drawings & bulk earthworks plans; ➢ Drafting of pitch geometric design drawings including longitudinal section and cross sections; ➢ Drafting of drainage infrastructure plans including drainage long sections and pipe/manhole schedule; ➢ Drafting of detailed design drawings including pavement profile, edge detail drawings & trenching details; ➢ Coordination of engineering design work by local, external engineering agencies for structural engineering works (e.g. fence and light tower footings) and hydraulic works (drainage works compliance with local construction regulations); ➢ Attendance at meeting with stakeholder project team to review project design documentation; ➢ Design amendments following design review meeting; ➢ Preparation of Bill of Quantities for civil construction requirements; ➢ Preparation of Works Specification for civil construction and World Rugby standards; ➢ Final review meeting with stakeholder project team to finalise design documentation & works specification.	$	12,500.00
SUB-TOTAL DETAILED DESIGN	**$**	**12,500.00**

2. PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL		
➢ Site Establishment of all equipment and staff for duration of the contract and disestablishment upon completion. Supervision & Management, location of existing services; ➢ Site Establishment by all subcontractors; ➢ Insurance & Bonds; ➢ Survey Set Out and as built Recording by Contractor; ➢ Maintenance of grassed surfaces up to Practical Completion; ➢ QA Programs & Attendance to Meetings; ➢ Erosion and Sediment Control in accordance with CCC. Including but not limited to silt fencing, clear water diversion bunds, filter fabric to existing outlets; ➢ Testing of Materials Subgrade, Subbase by Contractor; ➢ Health and safety compliance; ➢ Temporary traffic control for the duration of the contract; ➢ Create and maintain stabilised construction entry and remove upon completion.	$	95,000.00
SUB-TOTAL PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL	**$**	**95,000.00**

3. DEMOLITION AND EARTHWORKS		
➢ Excavate approximately 300mm of topsoil across the proposed development and stockpile and respread across the remainder of the site. Consolidate, seed and maintain until grass strike; ➢ Trim and prepare subgrade to line, levels and gradients provided; ➢ Proof roll of subgrade; ➢ Reinstate topsoil to edge of development.	$	80,000.00
SUB-TOTAL DEMOLITION AND EARTHWORKS	**$**	**80,000.00**

Correspondence PO Box 39073, WMC, Lower Hutt 5045 New Zealand
Freecall (NZ) 0800 442 232 · *Direct* +64 (4) 802 3960 · **www.polytan.co.nz**
Polytan NZ Limited · Company No: 1554093 NZBN: 9429 0351 96464
A Subsidiary of APT Asia Pacific Pty Ltd an ISO 9001 Quality Endorsed Company

4. PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION		
➢ Supply and place Bidim A19 geotextile filter fabric over prepared subgrade ➢ Supply, place and compact 250mm compacted AP40 base course; ➢ Supply, place and compact 20mm compacted depth AP20 topcourse; ➢ Trim and prepare for synthetic surfacing.	$	230,000.00
SUB-TOTAL PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION	**$**	**230,000.00**

5. STORMWATER DRAINAGE		
➢ Megaflo drainage panels to pitch subgrade; ➢ 160Ø Novacoil collector lines; ➢ 150Ø PVC-U; ➢ 225Ø PVC-U; ➢ 300Ø PVC-U; ➢ 375Ø PVC-U; ➢ Standard CCC manholes; ➢ Soak pit (size to be dermined from soakage testing)	$	150,000.00
SUB-TOTAL STORMWATER DRAINAGE	**$**	**150,000.00**

6. FENCING		
➢ Supply and install 7000mm ball catch fencing to length of goal boxes at each end of each field; ➢ Supply and install 1200mm spectator fencing to perimeter of field; ➢ Supply and install spectator gates; ➢ Supply and install vehicle gates.	$	140,000.00
SUB-TOTAL FENCING	**$**	**140,000.00**

7. CONCRETE AND KERBING		
➢ Supply and install 100mm reinforced concrete to footpaths, future grandstand areas and central concourse area on prepared basecourse	$	135,000.00
SUB-TOTAL CONCRETE AND KERBING	**$**	**135,000.00**

8. SYNTHETIC SURFACING		
➢ Supply and install LigaTurf HB50 on 25mm elastic layer shock pad or 23mm Schmitz shock pad including line marking; ➢ World Rugby testing and confirmation of World Rugby Regulation 22 conformance; ➢ FIFA testing and certification; ➢ Supply grooming unit (excluding tractor) and ball roll ramp for ongoing maintenance.	$	600,000.00
SUB-TOTAL SYNTHETIC SURFACING	**$**	**600,000.00**

Correspondence PO Box 39073, WMC, Lower Hutt 5045 New Zealand
freecall (NZ) 0800 442 232 · Direct +64 (4) 802 3960 · www.polytan.co.nz
Polytan NZ Limited · Company No: 1554093 NZBN: 9429 0351 96464
A Subsidiary of APT Asia Pacific Pty Ltd an ISO 9001 Quality Endorsed Company

9. SPORTS EQUIPMENT		
➢ Supply and install Harrods 13m rugby posts and footings; ➢ Supply and install Harrods 3G inegral weighted portable football goals; ➢ Supply and install corner flags; ➢ Supply and install players shelters.	$	40,000.00
SUB-TOTAL SPORTS EQUIPMENT	**$**	**40,000.00**

10. WATER SUPPLY		
➢ Supply and install water supply line to edge of each playing surface ➢ Supply and install drinking fountains to each players shelter.	$	6,500.00
SUB-TOTAL WATER SUPPLY	**$**	**6,500.00**

PRICING NOTES	
1	Excludes any ancillary facilities such as changing rooms, toilets, and official's rooms.
2	Excludes any seating, grand stands etc.
3	All rates are shown exclusive of GST
4	We have made no allowance for any permits or fees.
5	We have made no allowance for the location, relocation, or protection of any services that are unknown and cannot be located by standard methods.
6	We have made no allowance for the removal of any unsuitable or contaminated material. Any material removed from site is to be classified as clean fill.
7	It is assumed there are no restrictions on construction traffic to and from site during the proposed construction hours.
8	We have assumed that all topsoil can remain on site and be levelled across remaining field area or formed into a viewing platform across the greater Foster Park area. This can only be confirmed by further survey works.
9	All pricing is indicative only subject to confirmation closer to the time. Rates have been based on recently completed nearby projects so represent a good starting point for planning/budgeting.
11	Stormwater has been based on a soak pit located outside the pitch footprint.
12	We have assumed site access and lay down areas will be provided in the existing car park for storage of materials etc.
13	Synthetic surfacing season in New Zealand is from October to April. Proposed construction programme should take that into consideration.

Correspondence PO Box 39073, WMC, Lower Hutt 5045 New Zealand
Freecall (NZ) 0800 442 232 · Direct +64 (4) 802 3960 · www.polytan.co.nz
Polytan NZ Limited · Company No: 1554093 NZBN: 9429 0351 96464
A Subsidiary of APT Asia Pacific Pty Ltd an ISO 9001 Quality Endorsed Company



Contract Title:	Logan Park
Name of Principal:	Dunedin City Council Andrew Kennelly - Parks Officer (Sportsfields) Parks and Recreation Phone: +64 (0) 21 843 726 Email: andrew.kennelly@dcc.govt.nz
Value:	$4,165,000.00 (NZD)
Scope of project:	– Design and Construction from green field site – Remove existing surface and recycle infill and synthetic grass – Construction from green field site – Bulk earthworks – Pavement stabilisation to remediate reclaimed ground/swamp – Drainage infrastructure and stormwater storage system – Pavement Construction – Concrete works including kerbing and footpaths – Supply and installation 25 mm insitu elastic layer – Supply and installation of LigaTurf HB 280 COOLplus – Supply and installation of artificial cricket wicket – Supply of equipment, goals and players shelters – LED Lighting upgrade
Timeline:	October 2018 – March 2019











Project Information:

The surfacing of the pitch was carried out in accordance with our quality management policy and quality management operation standards.

Civil works were completed in accordance with project quality requirements including Polytan Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans for specific activities.

$350,000 worth of agreed variations relating to increase in scope of works primarily including addition of LED lighting with 25m light towers.

All quality targets we met and exceeded in accordance with our project Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans.

FIFA Quality and World Rugby Regulation 22 Certification was provided upon completion.

This project was joint funded by Dunedin City Council and FIFA as part of the FIFA Forward programme.

The construction of this project is by far and away the most complex and challenging Polytan have undertaken owing to the underlying ground conditions.

Lateral thinking and some alternative engineering solutions were required to create a stable pavement on which to construct the new facility with staging of the earthworks was required to ensure constructability and avoid getting machinery stuck in the poor subgrade material.

Referee name and contact details:	Football South Andrew Kennelly - Parks Officer (Sportsfields) Parks and Recreation Phone: +64 (0) 21 843 726 Email: andrew.kennelly@dcc.govt.nz Football South Chris Wright - CEO Phone: +64 (0) 21 100 6841 Email: ceo@footballsouth.co.nz

CALL 0800 442 232 OR EMAIL ENQUIRY@POLYTAN.CO.NZ • POLYTAN.CO.NZ



Contract Title:	Te Whaea Artificial Turf
Name of Principal:	Wellington City Council David Halliday – Project Manager Open Spaces Phone: +64 (0) 21 227 8890 Email: David.Halliday@wcc.govt.nz
Value:	$1,150,000.00 (NZD)
Scope of project:	– Remove existing surface and recycle infill and synthetic grass – Survey and redesign pitch grades – Inspect and regrade existing pavements – CCTV and inspect and provide as built documentation (not provided when initially constructed) – Supply and installation 25 mm insitu elastic layer – Supply and installation of LigaTurf RS+ 260 COOLplus with EPDM infill – World Rugby Certification (pending) – Supply and install new corner flags
Timeline:	February 2020 – May 2020

Project Information:

The surfacing of the pitch was carried out in accordance with our quality management policy and quality management operation standards.

All quality targets we met and exceeded in accordance with our project Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans and World Rugby Regulation 22 Certification was provided on completion.

Te Whaea Artificial Turf was the first full sized turf constructed by Wellington City Council in 2009 and was originally certified for FIFA (One Star) and World Rugby.

The surface was at the end of its serviceable life and did not meet current World Rugby Regulation 22 requirements and had not been tested for FIFA for some time.

Polytan were contracted to remove the existing surface and regrade the pavement. A 25mm insitu elastic layer shock pad was installed to meet current World Rugby Head Impact Criterion.

The surface was installed complete with virgin EPDM green rubber and certified by World Rugby (pending).

This project signified the first in our four-year maintenance and replacement schedule with Wellington City Council.

The Te Whaea project built on our experience won at College Rifles as we became more familiar with the infill removal equipment. This equipment allowed us to loosen the existing, heavily compacted, sand and rubber and remove it cleanly from the turf.

All of the infill was removed and repurposed while all of the artificial turf was rolled up and given away to respective parties.

This project was made more difficult by the onset of Level 4 Lockdown Restrictions during the crucial infilling stage in March however the Polytan install crews persevered and achieved an outstanding result for Wellington City Council and its stakeholders.

Referee name and contact details:	Wellington City Council David Halliday – Project Manager Open Spaces Phone: +64 (0) 21 227 8890 Email: David.Halliday@wcc.govt.nz













CALL 0800 442 232 OR EMAIL ENQUIRY@POLYTAN.CO.NZ • POLYTAN.CO.NZ



Contract Title:	College Rifles Rugby Football and Sports Club
Name of Principal:	College Rifles Rugby Football and Sports Club Bevan Cadwallader – General Manager Phone: +64 (0) 27 201 0824 Email: bevan@collegerifles.co.nz
Value:	$1,765,00.00 (NZD)
Scope of project:	– Remove existing surface and recycle infill and synthetic grass – Inspect and regrade existing pavements – Undertake drainage upgrade to periphery infrastructure – Supply and installation 25 mm insitu elastic layer – Supply and installation of LigaTurf RS+ 260 COOLplus with EPDM infill – World Rugby Certification – Supply and installation of training area – Supply and install new 13.5m rugby posts
Timeline:	October 2018 – January 2019

Project Information:

The surfacing of the pitch was carried out in accordance with our quality management policy and quality management operation standards.

All quality targets we met and exceeded in accordance with our project Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans and World Rugby Regulation 22 Certification was provided on both pitches upon completion.

College Rifles Rugby and Football Club were the first synthetic fields installed in New Zealand used primarily for rugby.

The surfaces were at the end of their serviceable life and did not meet current World Rugby Regulation 22 requirements.

Polytan were contracted to remove the existing surfaces and regrade the pavements. A 25mm insitu elastic layer shock pad was installed to meet current World Rugby Head Impact Criterion.

The LigaTurf RS+ surface was installed complete with virgin EPDM green rubber.

These fields continue to host premier club rugby in Auckland and have received outstanding feedback since they were completed.

Being the first major synthetic pitch resurfacing project in New Zealand, Polytan invested in state-of-the-art infill removal equipment which was commissioned on this job.

This equipment allowed us to loosen the existing, heavily compacted, sand and rubber and remove it cleanly from the turf.

Once removed, the grass was rolled up and every component of the surface recycled.

The lessons learnt on this project, and investments made, will stand Polytan in good stead for similar projects moving forward.

Referee name and contact details:	College Rifles Rugby Football and Sports Club Bevan Cadwallader – General Manager Phone: +64 (0) 27 201 0824 Email: bevan@collegerifles.co.nz Sean Haynes – Engineer to Contract Phone: +64 (0) 27 556 0111 Email: seanhaynes@veros.co.nz











CALL 0800 442 232 OR EMAIL ENQUIRY@POLYTAN.CO.NZ • POLYTAN.CO.NZ



Contract Title:	Trust House Memorial Park
Name of Principal:	Wairarapa Bush Rugby Football Union Tony Hargood - CEO Phone: +64 (0) 27 473 8367 Email: tony@waibush.co.nz
Value:	$668,250.00 (NZD)
Scope of project:	– 3D design and modelling of pavement and storm water – Supervision of construction including civil works; drainage; and pavement construction – Supply and installation 25 mm insitu elastic layer – Supply and installation of LigaTurf RS+ 260 COOLplus with alternative red surrounds – Supply and installation of 17m rugby posts
Timeline:	March 2016 – December 2016

Project Information:

The surfacing of the pitch was carried out in accordance with our quality management policy and quality management operation standards.

Civil works were completed in accordance with project quality requirements including Polytan Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans for specific activities. Specific hold points were inspected with local civil contractors to ensure quality requirements were met prior to commencement of surfacing.

All quality targets we met and exceeded in accordance with our project Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans with FIFA Quality and World Rugby Regulation 22 Certification provided upon completion.

While only providing surfacing works, Polytan engineering staff worked closely with project stakeholders and local contractors to develop a 3D design for the project inclusive of pavement and stormwater design. Thereafter, Polytan monitored the civil construction works to ensure the facility was constructed to the highest standard.

Due to a delayed start, Polytan erected temporary lights and worked through the night infilling the field to ensure the pitch was completed on time for a deadline that included the first ever professional rugby game in New Zealand on artificial turf with Trust House Memorial Park hosting a Super Rugby Game when the Hurricanes played the Chiefs in April 2015.

Polytan managed to hand over the field for this event which included the official opening of the pitch inclusive of World Rugby and FIFA testing which was carried out while the pitch was being completed!

Trust House Memorial Park continues to host premier level rugby within the Wairarapa region and Heartland matches as the Wairarapa Bush home ground with the aptly named Sir Brian Lochore stand named after its most famous son.

Trust House Memorial Park is also the home ground of Wairarapa and it is not uncommon for the 17m rugby posts to be raised and lowered in a day and football to be played in the evening.

The surface at Trust House Memorial Park incorporates customised red surrounds – the famous colours of the mighty Wairarapa Bush – Go the Bush!

Referee name and contact details:	Wairarapa Bush Rugby Football Union Tony Hargood - CEO Phone: +64 (0) 27 473 8367 Email: tony@waibush.co.nz













CALL 0800 442 232 OR EMAIL ENQUIRY@POLYTAN.CO.NZ • POLYTAN.CO.NZ



Contract Title:	Auckland Grammar School
Name of Principal:	Auckland Grammar School Tim O'Connor – Headmaster Phone: +64 (0) 9 623 5400 911 Email: t.oconnor@ags.school.nz
Value:	$2,575,000.00 (NZD)
Scope of project:	– Construction from green field site of full-sized field and multiple warm up and training areas – Earthworks – Asbestos removal – Drainage – Pavement Construction – Perimeter and security fencing – Concrete works including kerbing and footpaths – Crib and timber retaining walls – Supply and installation 25 mm insitu elastic layer – Supply and installation of LigaTurf RS+ 260 COOLplus – Construction warm up and non-contact areas – Supply and installation of pitch lighting system
Timeline:	March 2016 – December 2016





Project Information:

The surfacing of the pitch was carried out in accordance with our quality management policy and quality management operation standards.

Civil works were completed in accordance with project quality requirements including Polytan Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans for specific activities.

$340,000 worth of agreed variations relating to increase in scope of works primarily including revised light tower footing design and removal of asbestos contaminated material discovered during excavation works.



All quality targets we met and exceeded in accordance with our project Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans with FIFA Quality and World Rugby Regulation 22 Certification provided upon completion.

Due to a delayed start, Polytan only commenced works in March which then included removal of asbestos before construction works commenced. Polytan completed all construction works and the shock pad prior to winter and then completed the surfacing in October when weather conditions improved

This project was one of the more challenging sites we have worked on with the presence of rock (resulting in redesigned light tower footings) and asbestos in an operational school environment.



Polytan worked closely with a number of consultants to ensure all health and safety requirements were adhered to – no complaints during the entire project was a testament to this!

This project continued our long history with Auckland Grammar School with the adjacent hockey pitch and multisport courts also supplied by Polytan.



Referee name and contact details:	Auckland Grammar School David Hunt – Property Director Phone: +64 (0) 21 892 911 Email: d.hunt@ags.school.nz Tim O'Connor – Headmaster Phone: +64 (0) 9 623 5400 911 Email: t.oconnor@ags.school.nz

CALL 0800 442 232 OR EMAIL ENQUIRY@POLYTAN.CO.NZ • POLYTAN.CO.NZ

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action

If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

Staff Comments

Artificial Surface at Foster Park for Selwyn Football Club: The Selwyn Untied Football Club have prepared and submitted a thorough and well-supported business case for an artificial turf at Foster Park. It is noted the submission is supported by Mainland Football and Rolleston RFC. The submission notes the following in terms of installation of an artificial turf for football: The growth of football in the District has been higher than the underlying population growth; Mainland Football supports a sub-regional hub in Selwyn at Foster Park and ultimately sees the provision of an artificial or sand based turf as part of that; training capacity for the number of player has already been exceeded; the turf can be used by other users; continued over-use of the soil fields will lead to degradation and additional costs; an artificial turf is economically more efficient; the turf will accommodate greater use and promote higher levels of games; the turf can be used by Rolleston RFC who support the proposal; proximity to the Selwyn Sports Centre provides opportunities for complimentary activities and completing a sports hub; construction impact is minimized and existing lights can be used.

It is known that artificial playing surfaces are cost effective over the life of the asset and are able to sustain much higher levels of use (including in adverse weather conditions) than standard soil based playing fields. It is also known that artificial surfaces can create environmental issues with the release of contaminants into water, air and soil and this needs to be managed effectively. In terms of demand for football it is acknowledged that this sport has grown very rapidly in the district and there have been some capacity issues identified. The sport has moved to a more centralized delivery model through the Selwyn Football Club which has put pressure on grounds especially in and around Rolleston. To alleviate this they have created some local hubs nearer to where some players live. Space for training has been a particular issue identified. Council has invested significantly in playing grounds and facilities at Foster Park. Space for the full-sized hockey turf will utilize one of the fields currently used for football and will impact on training and playing capacity. The installation of an artificial turf for football would provide a significant capacity boost (given the capability for all-weather play/training). It is noted that the Mainland Football Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch 2019-29 identified the provision of a sub-regional football hub in Selwyn which ultimately recommends installation of at least one artificial or sand-based playing surface for each sub-region. However, as recorded in the conclusions in the plan, the provision in Selwyn is considered to be a lower priority than the 5 sub-regions in Christchurch City. It is believed this is because of generally poorer ground conditions in Christchurch City. The submission notes an estimated capital cost of $1.43 million and opex of around $25,000 per annum required. Capex could be partly funded for Reserve Development Contributions (given the project would have a substantial growth component and benefit future users) and the balance from the targeted rate for recreation reserves. If this proposal was supported it would mean the reserves DC HUE for the Selwyn Central Ward would need to be increased and may also impact on the targeted rate for recreation reserves.

The submission assesses options and concludes that installation of an artificial turf for football (with the ability for other uses) is the best option.

Having now received a comprehensive business case for provision of an artificial turf for football at Foster Park staff believe it has substantial merit. Some of the earlier question raised around this proposal have been covered in the submission received. The submission does not indicate a preferred timing for the proposal but assumes this would be in the first 3 years of the LTP given the capacity matters raised and, therefore, confirmation on timing should be sought from the submitter.

[100458] -Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Nicola Jackson

Address: 64 Gloucester Street Christchurch 8140

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033631880

Phone (mobile):

Email: abaird@heritage.org.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Please refer to attached letter

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

HERITAGE NEW ZEALAND
POUHERE TAONGA

29 April 2021

Selwyn District Council
2 Norman Kirk Drive
Rolleston

Submitted online at Have a say on our Long-Term Plan 2021-2031 | Your Say Selwyn

To whom it may concern,

SUBMISSION OF HERITAGE NEW ZEALAND POUHERE TAONGA TO THE SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN

1. Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on the Selwyn District Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 (the Plan).

2. Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (Heritage New Zealand) is an autonomous Crown Entity with statutory responsibility under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 for the identification, protection, preservation, and conservation of New Zealand's historic and cultural heritage. Heritage New Zealand is New Zealand's lead heritage agency.

General approach

3. Heritage New Zealand acknowledges the challenge of preparing the Plan following the financial impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

4. We also recognise the challenges of ensuring the Plan adequately addresses this period of massive growth in the district, with Selwyn being the second fastest growing district in New Zealand.

5. Heritage New Zealand support the Plan's promotion of a community that values culture and heritage and, in particular, it's commitment to recognise and protect sites, buildings and significant trees with cultural or heritage values. Well cared for historic heritage can be essential to creating an engaging and vibrant region that fosters local identity, draws people in and helps to build the local economy. It is a fundamental part of the fabric of the community. The buildings, places and stories of the district and its people are part of Selwyn's identity.

6. We recognise and support the Plan's pledge to maintain the Council's small portfolio of heritage buildings, and to encourage uses complementary to their heritage values.

Rating

7. The Plan proposes targeted rates for a number of activities, with one targeted rate to support heritage through helping fund Selwyn's contribution to the Canterbury Museum redevelopment project.

p (64 3) 3631880 a Southern Regional and Canterbury/West Coast Area Office a PO Box 4403, Christchurch Mail Centre 8140 w heritage.org.nz

8. Heritage New Zealand generally supports targeted rates for heritage works as we consider that it may provide a clearer picture of the specific projects that ratepayers contribute to and could result in a greater appreciation and feeling of ownership towards these projects.

Climate change

9. Heritage sites can be significantly affected by the impacts of climate change and their continued retention requires us to understand these impacts and to respond to them effectively. Heritage New Zealand recognises that Selwyn District Council was one of the earliest signatories to the New Zealand Local Government Leaders' Climate Change Declaration in 2017 and supports their commitment to developing and implementing plans to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, to engage with tangata whenua, and to support resilience within local communities.

10. Heritage New Zealand supports the proposed climate change response identified within the Plan. In particular the actions of:

    - Forming a group to examine climate change-related opportunities and risks, and to develop an integrated adaptation action plan that will feed into planning processes.

    - Adopting a formal climate change policy forming a blueprint for action on climate change, and committing the Council to make climate change mitigation and adaptation central to its planning and decision-making.

    - Establishing a baseline against which future carbon emissions will be compared, as a first step towards the goal of zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050.

Hororata Community Centre

11. The future of Hororata Community Centre has been identified as one of the 'eight big decisions' that the Plan seeks community input on. We understand that the previous Long Term Plan earmarked the existing hall for demolition, to enable sale of the land to provide funding for a new community centre. Since then the hall, built in the 1890s, has been listed as a heritage building in the Proposed Selwyn District Plan. We acknowledge that the Long Term Plan now puts forward three options with varying degrees of use for this building. Heritage New Zealand supports the adaptive reuse option which would see the original heritage part of the hall restored, with the later additions removed and a new annex built to provide community meeting space and playcentre.

12. The conservation of a place of heritage value is usually facilitated by the place serving a useful purpose. Although none of the other options recommend demolition of the heritage building, they also do not secure its future. Retaining the existing hall without restoration will have a limited lifespan and lack functional use; and to build a new centre and hand the hall over to a local heritage group may mean the building will cease to be used and funding may be not be available for maintenance. The restoration option preserves the heritage values of the building whilst creating additional space for community uses.

Grants and Incentives

13. Heritage New Zealand encourages Councils to use grants and incentives to promote the protection and conservation of historic heritage. For example, incentivising the retention and continued use, including appropriate adaptive re-use, of heritage through mechanisms available to the Council such as reduced fees – and would support the consideration of such incentives, which may have financial implications, in the Plan.

Submission

14. Heritage New Zealand is available to answer any queries Council may have regarding this submission. We can also offer further advice to Council and other owners of heritage buildings regarding heritage conservation.

15. Heritage New Zealand wishes to be heard in support of this submission.

Yours sincerely,

pp 

Nicola Jackson
Deputy Chief Executive: Operations

Address for service: Arlene Baird
Heritage Advisor – Planning
64 Gloucester Street
Christchurch

Email: abaird@heritage.org.nz

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Climate Change - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council acknowledges and thank Heritage New Zealand for their support to the Climate change actions at Selwyn. Council takes note of their point of potential impacts on heritage sites within Selwyn and will include that in our future climate change response discussions.

Topic: TOPIC: Funding requests - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Heritage NZ, a Crown entity, advocates for a targeted rate for heritage works , primarily associated with buildings/ reserves. Heritage requests Council use grants and incentives to protect heritage. There is currently a Selwyn Heritage Fund (heritagefund@selwyn.govt.nz) to assist owners with work required to maintain and enhance buildings and protected trees in the district.

Topic: TOPIC: Rates - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100459] - Ross Hector

Address:	222 Trices Road Prebbleton 7674
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	021433044
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	rossphector@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Consideration should be made to those properties with drinking water supply bores on the outskirts of quickly growing towns such as Rolleston, Lincoln and Prebbleton. Subdivision development may lead to reduced drinking water quality in shallow groundwater, which a large number of residents utilise for their drinking water supply. Expanding the reticulated drinking water supply network to rural properties on the outskirts of townships should be considered for the health of residents.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

The physical health and mental well-being of Selwyn residents should be a huge focus of council. The sports centre in Rolleston is a great facility which I fully support. However, there are opportunities to improve the centre. A gymnastics facility in the centre would be a great idea. There is s gymnastics facility in the IZone (Affinity Gymnastics Academy) which has been hugely popular with Selwyn residents. The gym are now at capacity and have to put people on waiting lists to join the club and use the facility. There is obviously both a need for these type of facilities and a public desire to attend, therefore I believe including a new gymnastics facility in the sports centre would be a great investment in the health and well-being of Selwyn residents.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP. Refer Council webpage for connection details https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/services/water/water-supplies/water-connections

---

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

[100460] - Chris Rossiter

Address:	13 Spackman Ave. Springston 7674
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	+64276646643
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	usagents@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

The proposed connection of the Upper Selwyn Huts sewer system to the Leeston- Pines line must go ahead. This will solve many issues.
1. It will remove the requirement for a resource consent to be issued for a treatment system at the Huts area.
2. It will alleviate Iwi concerns about wastewater contamination of Te Waihora and it's surrounds.
3. By removing the consent term which has been touted by Ecan as 15 years, the term of any loan for the works can be extended thus making the project more affordable.
4. The possibility of inundation of locally treated waste areas due to climate change is removed.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [265]

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	There are a number of submissions in support of the proposal to connect the Upper Selwyn Huts to the proposed Ellesmere to Rolleston wastewater pipeline. This feedback is valuable to Council and Staff ahead of future direct consultation with the Selwyn Hut community. Funding, timeframes and further detail will form part of this consultation. Opportunities to collect wastewater from public facilities along the route will be investigated.

[100461] - Mel Renganathan

Address:	876 Leeston Road, RD3 Leeston 8763
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0210741337
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	melissa.renganathan@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Thank you for all the work you do in making Selwyn a great area to live in. It's great to see all the new facilities being built to support our growing population. I'm most especially keen to see the new pool in Rolleston! With this increasing population however;

- Council has an important role to play in raising awareness of our indigenous biodiversity as well as protecting and managing indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems [including pest and weed control] on its own land and helping landowners to do the same. I'm disappointed to see no actions or funding to support this area and would prefer to see funds allocated for this rather than new community buildings in the smaller townships.

- increasing number of feral cats negatively impact our native species- I've noticed lately that there are many locals trying to do their best to trap/rehome feral cats and kittens. Part of the problem is people not neutering their pets - Council

should provide information to raise awareness of the impact of cats on our biodiversity, provide some funding to local vet services for free neutering and provide funding to support community groups conducting pest control.

- Contamination of private drinking water supplies is a concern and I would like to see Council take the lead in keeping its communities informed of the issue and provide information as to what these landowners can do. Council should allocate funding [as part of its Drinking Water projects] to ensure information and free "test your water" sessions is provided on a regular basis.

Council could provide funding to the Selwyn Waihora Zone Committee to lead some of this work above.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Biodiversity / Environment - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	

Council recognises the need to protect and manage indigenous biodiversity in the District and as such has two dedicated staff in this regard, and associated funding streams.

Council also recognises the negative impact that introduced pests have on our native species populations and is actively involved in leading and funding pest control projects

---

Topic: TOPIC: Funding requests - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Submitter requests funding for the Selwyn Waihora Zone Committee to lead work on feral cats, raising awareness of indigenous biodiversity and "testing your water" opportunities. No such funding provision currently provided. A Report is being prepared for Council that summarises existing Strategic Partners and identifies potential new strategic partners that have been identified through long term planning process. Report to be anchored to 4 wellbeings.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Environment Canterbury (ECan) are responsible for the management and protection of our ground water resource. It is understood that ECan are planning additional Nitrate testing drop in seasons through the zone committee.

[100462] - Chris Beatson

Address: 1 high street kirwee Christchurch 7571

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 276014955

Phone (mobile):

Email: c.beatson@hotmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

The proposal to connect Darfield and Kirwee to the Rolleston wastewater system is flawed for the following reasons: 1) The increase cost from both the connection to the scheme, and the subsequent increase in rates is not feasible. People have purchased property in the last 1-2 years which have existing septic systems on the basis of an already expensive rates bill for the services provided. The proposal to increase rates by $1,386 p.a coupled with a connection cost of $5,000 - $20,000 for negligible benefit to the community or the environment does not make sense both environmentally or financially. 2) The proposal will result in a significant distance covered via pipe. This pipe is at risk to damage during earthquakes which we are being warned to prepare for. Why risk such a large distance of potential damage for little gain. We have not been provided the cost or option of developing a wastewater system closer to Kirwee or Darfield which could be beneficial given the planned growth of the two towns. 3) The existing Rolleston treatment plant which is designed for capacity of 60,000 people is already at capacity with far less than 60,000 people connected to the scheme. Residents already complain of odour issues with the treatment plant which will only be exacerbated with the planned increase in capacity, and the connection of Kirwee and Darfield. What modelling has been completed that is publicly available to quantify the environmental impact of the increased processing, but limited land available to apply waste water to?

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

The proposal to build a combined centre on Leeston Park is an opportunity to provide a hub for sports and the community. this should be built with all sports in mind (cricket, tennis, rugby).

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100463] -Ellesmere Archery Club Jason Smith

Address:	15 Lemonwood Drive, Faringdon Rolleston 7615
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0211847822
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	ellesmerearcherysecretary@gmail.com

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Ellesmere Archery Club

Patron: Harold Thomson **President:** Chris Roberts 029 324 2524
Secretary: Jason Smith 021 1847822 **Treasurer:** Mike Fowle 021 0291 4841

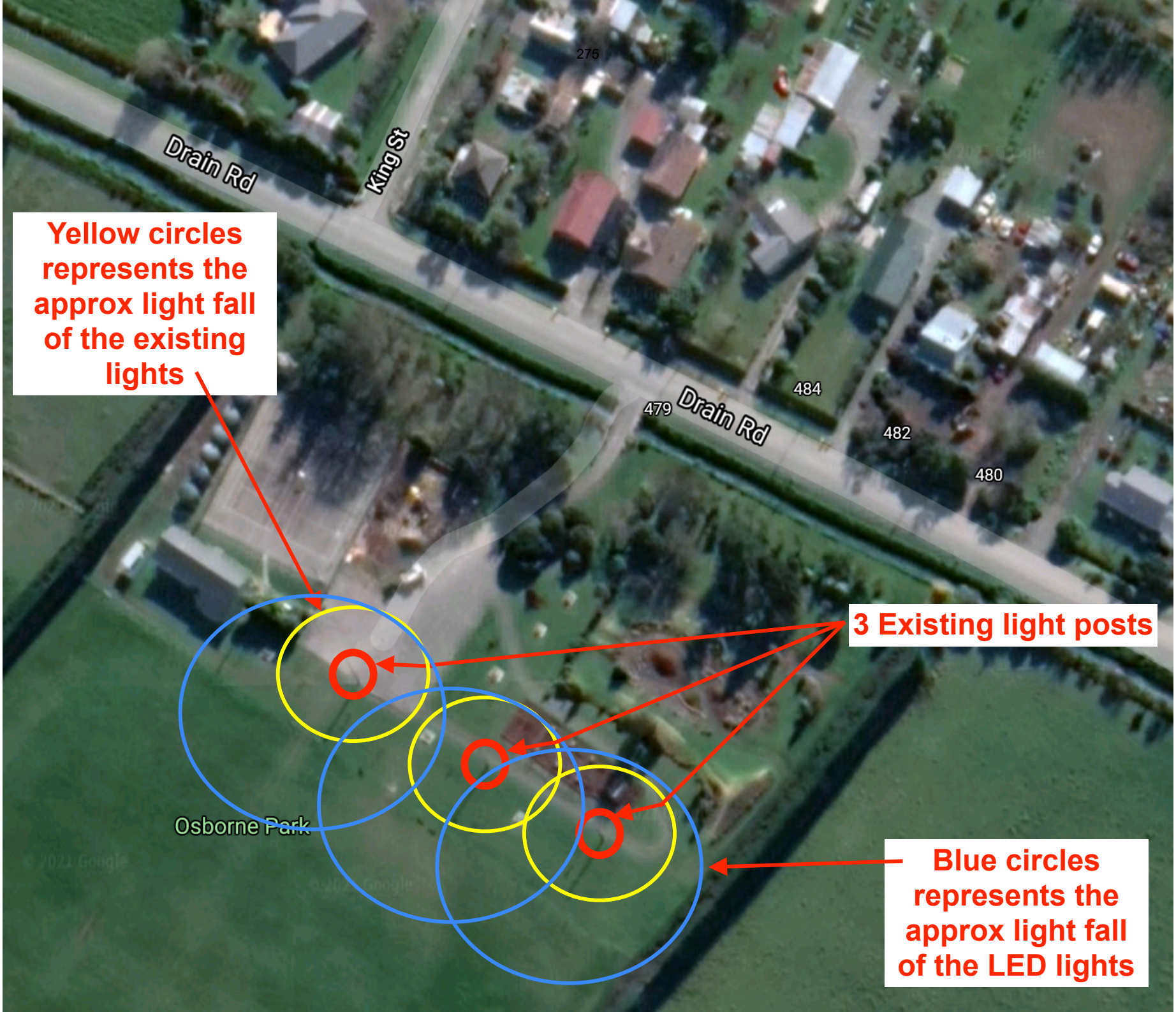
Osborne Park LED Lighting Upgrade Submission to the Selwyn District Council Long Term Plan 2021-2031

Osborne Park currently has three light poles complete with lights. They currently provide security, lighting the area around them. The type of light fittings do not light up the field area where the club shoots. The club therefore can't use the park on Wednesday nights (its Club nights) after Daylight saving ends (March-April). We are then forced to use our indoor range at Southbridge. Outdoor shooting on Wednesday nights recommences when Daylight saving starts in September-October.

There are numerous limitations at the indoor range at Southbridge, namely: it is small; and the number of people that can shoot is under half of what we can shoot outdoors. This also impacts our income from casual shooters during that time as we cannot use Osborne Park.

Upgrading the three lights to high intensity LED flood lights would allow the club an additional 6-8 weeks per year of shooting at the park. It would also increase the security of the park by increasing the area that would be lit up. The local Community Committee has been consulted and they fully support this submission.

The approximate cost of the supply and install would be in the order of $8,000 to $10,000.


Drain Rd
King St
275
Yellow circles represents the approx light fall of the existing lights
479
Drain Rd
484
482
480
3 Existing light posts
Osborne Park
Blue circles represents the approx light fall of the LED lights

Topic: TOPIC: Reserve comments - Property

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	Osbourne Park Archery Club use - request for lighting upgrade: Staff support initiatives that will lead to greater community use of parks. The condition assessment prepared for lighting notes that the lamps at Osborne Park are nearing the end of their useful life. The estimated cost of new lamps is $10,000 and staff support this being included in the LTP in the first 3 years. This would be funded from the Reserves targeted rate.

[100464] - Barbara Finn

Address: 4/1690 Hoskyns Road Kirwee 7571

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 02102301440

Phone (mobile):

Email: finnbfi@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100465] - Charles Finn

Address: 4/1690 Hoskyns Road Kirwee 7571

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0211460333

Phone (mobile):

Email: charles@finn.org.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

It strikes me as an awful idea to replace the present resilient, distributed system with a fragile system that requires a pipeline many miles long that is all too likely to fail in a major earthquake. This is the antithesis of the resilience that the government has instructed the council to increase, and which it claims to promote. After the Feb 2011 earthquakes, my family spent 6 months with no working sewage, having to share a communal port-a-loo in the street. This was not a pleasant experience. Moving to a semi-rural area where we were not dependent on town services was a step forward in resilience for us, and these proposed changes are a major step back. If there is an earthquake and this pipeline fails, the councilors may have to justify their decision to many very irate citizens.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100466] - John Taylor

Address: 1 Suffolk Drive Kirwee 9382

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0275109151

Phone (mobile):

Email: nzjohntaylor@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

21 % increase cost for water is prohibitive and then another increase down the track. As pensioners we get a cost of living increase pa this year 3% . Council should be looking at moderating these costs anything that is in double digits is over the top.Instead of our stormwater going into a hole in the ground it would have been better for us to have installed a water tank . Have been on untreated tank or bore water water for 30 out of last 40 years and nobody has been sick.

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Having just paid for a new septic tank installation Dec 2020 some $25000 and you expect us to fork out another $25000 for your option 1 is robbery. Option 1 for new builds and commercial premises when you have the pipeline maybe yes. But for those that have paid for these highly sophisticated systems option 2 status quo. We are on 3999m section and certainly have no need for option 1.once again those of us on limited means as pensioners its over the top.. Suggesting that we should fund it from the value of the property when we sell is also not on. Council should be looking at trimming its cloth in other areas instead of loading increases on ratepayers that have no wish to participative.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

The cheaper option

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Do not support the proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The Council understands the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum. Maintaining a safe supply of water is of utmost importance and therefore requires the necessary investment to ensure you have safe water to drink.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100467] - Neville Jones

Address:	517 Days Road, Springston South, RD 4 Springston South 7674 7674
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0212255700
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	nevillecjones@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Take real steps to reduce nitrate contamination in well water

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Don't waste money on promotion of road safety messaging... this is duplication of Central Government works

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Need to transition away from growth

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

duplication of facilities that exist close by in Lincoln.

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I am particularly interested in the future direction of the Land Drainage Network (page 41). I am totally in favour of a (fast) transition to a district wide Land Drainage Committee. This should be advisory only, and be a balance of engineering and Biodiversity interests, so the waterways can move from being 'drains' to multipurpose waterways, fulfilling the required land drainage function and adding a co-equal requirement to reduced eco damage (nutrient and

sediment runoff) while adding eco benefits such as biodiversity. I expect the existing committees to fight a rearguard action to save themselves. At least in the case of the Arariri L2 catchment, the committee are regarded by science as somewhere on the eco-disinterested to eco-hostile spectrum.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Land Drainage - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Support for a region wide drainage committee that provides good stakeholder representation is supported by staff. Representation will be decided by Council. Some funding has been set aside to move towards streamside planting to continue sustainable drain management.

[100468] - John Jones

Address: 34a Manor Drive Rolleston 7614

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0272780559

Phone (mobile):

Email: jb.dhjones2@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Drinking water safety seems to be clearly linked to Dairying operations, and ground pollution caused by cattle. Drinking water safety can best be assured by limiting the source of pollution - reduce what dairy farmers are putting into the ground and waterways.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

I oppose the proposed increase in charges for drinking water supply; the stated needs for such a rise is: one, a punitive measure against those who use the water, so the need for the rise is not for delivery but for manipulation, and two, a vague notion that service needs to be improved; how?, why?

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Selwyn ratepayers should not be subsidizing NZTA's responsibilities, for which they collect large amounts of road user tax. More effort should be made to ensure correct funding levels are obtained from NZTA.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

I am disgusted with the council's sudden love for traffic lights in Rolleston. In the last year or so, you have given us more traffic lights than the town of Blenheim, and you are planning more, at huge expense to ratepayers. I am sure a redesign of the present, ridiculously sized roundabouts, and additional roundabouts where traffic lights have been placed around the town, would have given us better traffic flows over a wider part of the day without the need for these lights.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The Council understands the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum. Maintaining a safe supply of water is of utmost importance and therefore requires the necessary investment to ensure you have safe water to drink.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The Councils standard Financial Assistant Rate (FAR) on the funding of eligible transport activities by the NZTA is 51%. This is set at a national level, and corresponds to what the majority of TLAs receive.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Compared to roundabouts in urban situations, the upgrade of intersections with traffic signals in higher traffic volume situations provide superior combined safety and efficiently outcomes, that also includes for cyclists and pedestrians. The design of these upgrades utilises traffic and growth data to ensure they remain fit for purpose. Where roundabouts have differing traffic road approach volumes there can be long queues and delays, particularly at peak times.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100469] - Adriana de Groot

Address: 118A East Belt Lincoln 7608

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033253320

Phone (mobile):

Email: a.degroot@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination. Support nitrate elimination/rapid reduction research and actions.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

I support a solution to provide heritage collections storage space required by Prebbleton Heritage.

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

I support the Hororata Historical Society wish to retain, renovate, repurpose the historic 1890 Hall.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Other matters: 1. Funding for Heritage and Local History. "Deep roots and new shoots" When our children & grandchildren look back from 2031, from 2050, how will they find out about the lives of their families & ancestors, their ingenuity, bravery, creativity, & hard work?, How will they put their own lives and the place they live, in context? (the quakes and the lockdown stories...)
I support the development of a long term district wide plan for heritage and history to ensure that our stories are recorded and celebrated, our built heritage preserved and everyday items, as well as taonga & treasured items retained for future generations. We need a vision and a plan that looks out to 2050 and it will need people and creative, collaborative funding solutions. The opportunities for volunteers (of all ages) and for employment and skills development are huge. Please read again the detailed submissions of the Selwyn Heritage and History Network, presented Dec 2020.

2. A walking trail from Tai Tapu area to the Summit Road.

3.Well-being. Please replace the ghastly term 'well-beings' with 'well-being goals',
Environmental wellbeing - include protection of our rural heritage landscapes, clear skies, bird life
Cultural wellbeing - where are the indicators for the arts, creative spaces, public artwork, heritage buildings and trails? for

lack of litter?

4. Climate change - encourage use of public transport, reduce the fares.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies. Council regularly monitor nitrate levels within its water supplies. Sample results can be found on the Councils web page: https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/services/water/water-supplies/water-quality-in-selwyn-district/water-quality-tests-results Setting of nitrate limits and discharge conditions sits with Environment Canterbury.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Climate Change - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council has been actively pursuing encouraging residents to take public transport. Park and ride is one such initiative and Council is working on other strategies to reduce carbon footprint on account of travel between places.

Topic: TOPIC: Funding requests - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Submitter recommends the development of a long term district wide plan for heritage and history including consideration of collaborative funding , opportunities for volunteers (of all ages) and for employment and skills development are huge. No specific plan/ strategy nor budget for preparing such have been set aside for this purpose currently. However, it is noted that there are examples of other Councils' developing a Heritage Strategy, generally in collaboration with local Iwi and community. Such a strategy is commonly a high-level document that sets out how a particular Council intends to work in ongoing partnership with Iwi and in collaboration with communities to identify, protect and celebrate heritage. Such strategies can take a broad view of heritage, and include both the built and natural environment, tangible and intangible heritage, including stories, memories, traditions and movable heritage.

Topic: TOPIC: Recreational Cycleways/Pathways - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council biodiversity staff are currently working on a possible walking link in conjunction with a number of property owners. Progress will be reported to the LTP hearing process.

[100470] - Paul Churton

Address:	93 shepherd Ave West Melton 7618
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	021754694
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	pachurton@yahoo.com.au

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

We believe Selwyn would benefit from better cycling and public transport infrastructure rather than relying on private cars which result in pollution and congestion and result in negative health and wellbeing outcomes compared with cycling and public transport. Commuter cycle routes should be provided from all selwyn towns to the city - the route of the vast majority of vehicles. Particularly West Melton which is with cycle distance of Christchurch, and completion of the Rolleston to city route as the highest priority, above routes between selwyn towns that do not suffer from congestion. These cycleways need to be direct and efficient to enable people to switch to cycles / electric bikes in lieu of private cars. Adding unnecessary safety features, corners and diversions will only make them less used. This is the priority I wish to communicate at the hearing.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council has to equitably spread its funding to meet demands and provide travel choices across all modes to meet future traffic, sustainability and climate demands. Councils Walking and Cycling Strategy shows how this will occur for

those types of projects. This includes a cycleway network that connects between major district townships and to the Christchurch Citys emerging cycling network. There is a higher commitment to public transport as supported through the PT Futures Business Case process. Longer rural cycleways are unlikely to achieve a positive benefit cost ratio, but are subsidised anyway by the NZTA Low Cost Low Risk programme up to $2 million. The NZTA/SDC has provided a cycleway between Rolleston and Templeton. This will then connect onto the proposed Southern cycleway the Christchurch City Council will be constructing to the City in addition to cross connections by Council via Trents Rd in 2023/24 to Prebbleton and the Rail Trail. A Rolleston to West Melton cycleway is proposed for 2034/35. A significant length of pathway already exists along Hoskyns Rd from Jones Rd to past Madisons Rd for cyclists. Pathways have to be designed to met safety standards and guidelines and is a requirement of obtaining NZTA funding at least.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100471] - Cindy Driscoll

Address:	1 Everett St RD1 Coalgate 7673
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	021366606
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	admin@coalgateearthworks.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

I love being part of the Hororata and wider community. It is a community that pulls together and achieves great things. In many ways, our community punches above its weight. Historically Hororata was the hub for all the smaller surrounding townships. It has one of Selwyn's oldest schools because of this. I grew up at Lake Coleridge but even as a child I felt part of the Hororata community. My point is when we talk about the 'Hororata community' it is wider than what the Council defines as the 'Hororata ratepayers'. This is a narrow view of the Council and I ask that you widen it. Look at what has been achieved in Hororata in the past 10 years and the benefits this has had for Selwyn.

We know there is an immediate need for a community facility in Hororata but the benefits and opportunities a facility on the Hororata Domain will bring will reach across the Selwyn District. To compare the Hororata Community Centre with projects like Lakeside and Greenpark (this comparison has been heard from staff and Councilors) is short-sighted. It ignores the fact the facility will be on Selwyn's biggest reserve. It ignores the events and activities that take place and could take place on the Hororata reserve. It ignores the work and money that has already been spent on this project by our

community. It ignores the fundraising our community is willing to put towards this facility. It ignores that no other community has invested or is prepared to invest in a community facility to this extent.

We were told district-wide rates would benefit the rural areas of Selwyn. But while the Council continues to look at individual rateable areas and assess their investment based on numbers then the district-wide rate will never work for rural areas.

I ask the Council to widen their view, work with the community and make something great happen for future generations in Selwyn. Spend the extra $1.7 million now to make sure the Hororata Community Centre is a facility that will meet the future needs of the district. Reinstate the project budget to $4.7 million.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like to thank Council for the work that the Community and Economic Development team has been doing in the Tourism and Event space. This is having a real impact at the grassroots, ensuring these sectors can continue to grow and bring benefit to the Selwyn District. It has been a great support as these two sectors have been hit the hardest by COVID. Keep moving in this direction it is working and having a positive economic impact.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Tourism / Accommodation - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitter makes positive mention of the activity of Council in regards to economic development and tourism promotion. This is noted and appreciated. This new Council approach has been in train for 2 years commencing with the redevelopment and reorientation of the "Selwyn From The Land" website. Council is pleased to hear that this new direction is having positive results for the sector and Council intends to continue in this general direction over the next few years.

[100472] -Rolleston College Hayden Shaw

Address:	38 Corson Avenue Beckenham, Christchurch 8023
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	021385393
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	hayden.shaw@rollestoncollege.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I am writing this letter on behalf of Rolleston College as the teacher in charge of Hockey at the school and as the Senior Leader with oversight over Sport. With the Selwyn District continuing to grow at the rate it is the need for sporting facilities is becoming increasingly important. The more sporting opportunities that can be catered for within the area will be of huge benefit for the community in terms of lifestyle and well being as this very young population matures. The facilities that the SDC has already provided such as the facilities at Foster Park are amazing and will make a difference to lives of many residents.

I am really pleased to see a full sized water based Hockey Turf in plan. Their are many reasons why a full hockey turf is needed. Firstly the numbers starting to play the game mean that more space is required for teams to train and play. Secondly as the population of the hockey players gets older and therefore bigger the space required to have meaningful training's also needs to increase. As we start to get players who are interested and who have an ability to play at a high performance level the need is their to have access to a whole turf so that training's can be more realistic and relevant to games. The third reason for needing a full turf is keep players in the game by providing a turf where games can be played. Currently all games of hockey that our teams play in are based at either Nunweek Park (50km return trip) St Bedes College (62km return trip) or Nga Puna Wai (44km return trip). Being able to play a third or half our games in the local area would make a massive difference in terms of growing the game and making it more accessible for people in terms of time and money. The Waikirikiri Hockey Club have done such a fantastic job at bringing so many young people and older people to the game in Selwyn over the last 5 years. The key is to now support the sport to take that next step to enable the sport to keep growing by putting a full size turf down to provide adequate turf time and space for training and playing.

In terms of benefits, firstly having a turf where games could be played in the local community will provide another positive social occasion for the community. At Rolleston College we host basketball games at our school every friday night. This provides a very positive social event for young people go to and in turn enables the game to grow further as it's seen by more people. Another benefit would be that teams from the greater Christchurch area would come to Selwyn more regularly and bring the obvious financial benefits. Tournaments could be held in the area bringing teams from around the country to the area. In September each year secondary schools have winter tournament week, winter sports codes hold tournaments that see school teams from across the country travel to play in these events. Hockey could easily host one of these tournaments bring 10-16 teams to the town with an average of 15-20 team members. This could be happening in Selwyn which could have other spin offs such as helping the Lincoln University to promote itself. In terms of player development having a full turf that is accessible to players will only mean we have more and more hockey players in the Selwyn area playing the game at a very high level.

I fully support a full size water based hockey turf being laid down at Foster Park for the physical, social and economic wellbeing benefits it would bring to this growing community.

Many thanks Hayden Shaw Teacher in charge of Hockey Rolleston College

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	No recommended action made.
Staff Comments	Artificial Surface at Foster Park: Support for provision on artificial playing surface is acknowledged. The draft LTP currently provides for provision of an artificial surface for hockey in 2021/22.

[100473] -Waihora Park Reserve Management Committee Janine Duckworth

Address: 111 Park Rd Motukarara RD2 Christchurch 7672

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033297377

Phone (mobile):

Email: jaduckworth111@gmail.com

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Submission to the Selwyn District Council 2021-2031 Long-Term Plan

from Waihora Park Reserve Committee



The Waihora Park Reserve (WPR) Committee wish to submit a proposal requesting support for a multiuse pathway at Waihora Park Reserve. This would include the installation of 2.8 km of pathways (1.5m wide) plus associated culverts. The pathway will provide suitable all-season surfaces for pedestrians (including people with strollers), dog walkers, cyclists and horses around the edge of reserve. This will be complemented by native and shelter tree plantings along the reserve's perimeter. The WPR domain, playground and facilities (toilets and gas BBQ) are well utilised by the local community and visitors and the extended pathway would be a highly valued addition to recreation opportunities in the Motukarara/Waihora area. The work can be undertaken in stages with an estimated price for total pathway development of $80-100,000 (2 quotes are available on request) and the Waihora Park Reserve Committee have offered to make a contribution of $20,000 towards the cost (see WPR Minutes April 2021). This is part of the WPR plan to promote our area's natural landscapes and biodiversity and to provide high-quality, accessible recreation for our local families and the visitors to our district.



The Waihora Park Reserve Committee would like to make an oral presentation to support this submission. Please contact: Janine Duckworth, WPR Secretary (jaduckworth111@gmail.com)

Topic: TOPIC: Reserve comments - Property

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	Waihora Domain Pathway: The provision of this pathway would have positive recreational benefits for the park and users. Waihora Domain has not traditionally been funded directly by Council although it is a recreation reserve vested in Council. It is noted the committee will contribute $20,000 to the estimated $80-$100,000 cost of the project. If Council was to support this project it would have an impact on the recreation reserves targeted rate. Council would need to consider the overall benefit of this project alongside other similar reserve enhancement works. It is noted that the staged development of a walking track around Rhodes Park has been included in the LTP.

[100474] -Selwyn Youth Council Inaki Cepeda

Address: 237 Dobbins Road Leeston 7683

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0272487040

Phone (mobile):

Email: 15cepedariosi@ellesmere.school.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

One of the key purposes of the Selwyn Youth Council is to create opportunities for young people in Selwyn to share their views on what is important in their lives, and sharing this with the Selwyn District Council. The Long Term Plan outlines several key Council projects and we decided to make a submission on Big Decision 7; the future of the Leeston Library & Community Centre. The Selwyn Youth Council believed this was important because young people in Leeston don't have many places to hang out and the library offers a place where they can go to and feel comfortable. It is also important to youth in Leeston because a library is a place to go to clear their heads and escape from home for entertainment. We felt it was important to create an opportunity for young people in the area to feel comfortable in sharing their thoughts and wanted to make it easy for them by offering an online survey and being there in-person to talk about the project. In order to ensure our submission represented the views of young people living in the area we surveyed students at Ellesmere College and delivered our own drop-in session at the Leeston Library & Community Centre. This helped gather a diverse range of opinions ranging from different ages and year groups. At the college everything went awesome and we had a lot of input from the students there. There were a total of 65 respondents who answered our survey and most of them attended Ellesmere College. The most common age of respondents was 17 years old followed by 15. The results of the survey showed that 67.69% of the youth in Leeston wanted a new library and community centre to be built, 20% said they do not have a preference and 12% disagreed. When asked if they agreed with the new facility being sited on Leeston Park or if there was a better place, the most common answers were “Yes” or “I agree”.

Other comments about the location included: “Anderson Square would work in my opinion”, “Somewhere new in Leeston Anderson Square”, “Near the skatepark”, “Keep it where it is good spot opposite the primary school”.

This has helped us inform our submission to the Council and we are in support of Option 1. We believe a new building would bring excitement to the community and would attract more young people to use this space if it is designed well. It could also open up an opportunity to hold fun events for youth. We believe it is important that youth are involved in projects like the Leeston Library and Community Centre because young people's needs and wants are often different to adults.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Great to have submission where they have undertaken a survey to support their submission conclusion. Staff have noted the youth council as a group to include in design consultation for this project if it proceeds.

[100475] - Richard Johnston

Address:	1362 Courtenay Rd Kirwee Kirwee 7571
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0275275985
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	richardj335@icloud.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Our septic tank has served us well for 30 years. I see no advantage to us of changing, as proposed in the District Plan. The cost, particularly of connecting our property to the new system, would be significant.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

[100476] - Viv Titmus

Address: 134 Hayes Road West Melton 7671

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0272294677

Phone (mobile):

Email: damia@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Water supplies need to be tested at least 4 times a year instead of the current one and tested for all possible contaminants.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

I think that owners of septic tank systems under 15 years (bio cycle style tanks) should be given the option to join or not, because its a large investment that they have already made and it is already an eco friendly style system.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Due to the increase in traffic in the selwyn district I would prefer to upgrade the rural road network to handle the extra traffic rather than decrease speed limits, which only increases travel times to destinations.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies. Water is sampled as per the NZDWS or more frequently. Sample results are as follows: https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/services/water/water-supplies/water-quality-in-selwyn-district/water-quality-tests-results

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100477] - Lindsay Winchester [318]

Address:	33 Conwall Lane Kirwee 7543
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0278181360
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	thisldo29@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Upgrade the systems to avoid chlorination at all cost.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

We are a recent new build and spent around $15,000 on installing our system, and would not be happy to have to discontinue using it and pay excessive amounts to connect our property to the wastewater plant in Rolleston

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [320]

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100478] - Rosalie Snoyink

Address: C/- Postal Delivery Centre Glentunnel 7668

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033182632

Phone (mobile):

Email: rsnoyink@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

My big issues are climate change, indigenous biodiversity, and water quality.

1. Climate Change The Council's 10-year plan mentions climate change but is completely lacking any action. Climate change is here now. Read the article in today's Guardian which records the loss of a third of the permanent snow and ice from the Southern Alps between 1977 and 2014. The summer of 2017-2018 [illegible] which saw January temperatures of nearly 3C warmer than average [illegible] was the worst on record, scientists said. Some glaciers had shrunk so much, they were hard to see; many would be gone within decades.

https://www.theguardian.com/environment/ng-interactive/2021/apr/29/end-of-the-ice-new-zealands-vanishing-glaciers

We cannot wait 10 years for Councils to get serious about climate change.

2. Loss of indigenous biodiversity and declining water quality. My thoughts on indigenous biodiversity loss and declining water quality are summed up in this week's Farmers Weekly (26 April 2021) by Megan Hubscher of Forest and Bird.

"The facts are that our greenhouse gas emissions are increasing, and the increase is linked to more intensive agriculture. Nitrate fertiliser use has increased 700% since 1991. Irrigation has doubled since 2002. Native ecosystems continue to shrink largely through conversion to pasture and pines. Most monitored sites failed one or more soil quality targets. Most rivers and lakes are polluted, and most of them are in rural catchments. Most dairy farms use too much fertiliser and have compacted soil".

Increasing nitrate levels in Selwyn's drinking water supplies is now a serious public health issue. The Council needs to monitor, record N levels in individual and community wells, inform the public of the risks and provide alternative clean drinking water supplies where the levels are high. Recent Danish research show health risks at levels as low as 1mg/L .

Public health and wellbeing should be a higher priority than the building of community halls.

Actions: I request the Council work alongside other Councils, planners, and policy makers to reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions and help Selwyn transition to systems that protect and enhance native biodiversity, the climate , freshwater, and land.

I request the Council implement:

The National Policy Statement on Freshwater Management to limit nitrogen and other pollutants in freshwater. The National Policy on Urban Development to protect rural land from urban sprawl and encourage building up instead of out. The National Policy Statement on Indigenous Biodiversity to protect significant native habitat on private land.

I request the Council include in the budget action to implement a climate protection policy.

Topic: TOPIC: Biodiversity / Environment - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	With regard to the loss of Indigenous Biodiversity Council is currently investigating ways to reduce and sequester carbon emissions and to support our community in this regard. Council recognises the need to protect and manage indigenous biodiversity in the District and as such has two dedicated staff in this regard, and associated funding streams.

Topic: TOPIC: Climate Change - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council was one of the earliest LGA to accept the seriousness of Climate Change and it's impacts. Council carried out a detailed impact assessment of Climate change on the Councils assets in 2018 and followed it up in 2021. The current LTP has accounted for the priority risks identified for the region and has identified some projects to support the adaptation work. More work on this will be done this year and the years to follow. Council's Climate Change policy obligates Council to make provision for the Climate Change actions that Council requires to pursue.

Topic: TOPIC: National Policy Statements - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The Selwyn District Plan is currently under review and has been out for public consultation. Through this processes relevant National Policy Statements have been considered and given effect to where possible for a territorial authority. The Council will continue to implement and give effect to National Policy Statements through the appropriate processes and in line with directed timeframes.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council regularly monitor nitrate levels within its water supplies. Sample results can be found on the Councils web page: https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/services/water/water-supplies/water-quality-in-selwyn-district/water-quality-tests-results Setting of farming nitrate limits and discharge conditions sits with Environment Canterbury.

[100479] - Bonita Silva

Address:	11 Lloyd's close Rolleston, chch 7614
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0220878166
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	robjsilva@hotmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

I would rather pay extra $$$ to keep our drinking free of chlorine and fluoride!!

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Please keep.our water as pure as possible NO CHEMICALS PLEASE!!!!

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	No recommended action made.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council UV treats the majority of its water supplies. Please refer Councils website for more information on chlorination: https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/__data/assets/pdf_file/0011/288740/Water-Supply-Chlorination-A-Risk-Based-Approach-25-10-18-signed.pdf

[100480] - Stephanie Woods

Address:	140 North Belt Lincoln 7608
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0274062775
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	stephyalice@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like to see the Lincoln township centre redevelopment plan progressed as soon as possible.

I also support increased investment in recreation facilities given the growing population e.g. more sports grounds in Lincoln, Lincoln dog park, more parks and green spaces and a purpose built gymnastics facility for Affinity Gymnastics to move into in Rolleston to support the selwyn community as the current facility is too small.

I am concerned about traffic as population grows in the Lincoln area.

I would also like more frequent/faster public transport links and a bike path directly from Prebbleton to the Halswell roundabout motorway entry point for efficient cycle commuting.

I support providing funding for libraries, not just for building projects, but also so they can strengthen their collections. Happy to pay for these types of services through my rates.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Cycleways / Footpaths - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Libraries - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Submitter supports Council funding for libraries and , in particular, to strengthen collections. This feedback is noted. Council currently has a significantly increased budget for collections based on the addition of the larger Te Ara Atea facility, and all libraries across the district are expected to benefit from this increase in investment

Topic: TOPIC: Planning questions or comments - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Q10 - With regard to concerns around population growth and managing transport Council is undertaking spatial planning work, with its Greater Christchurch Partners, to understand how and where growth and development over the next 30 plus years will occur. This will consider how future urban form can facilitate greater use of public transport, including Mass Rapid Transport. This process is only at early stages but will involve public Consultation and feedback.

Topic: TOPIC: Public Transport - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The upgrade of the Lincoln Town Centre is proposed to start in 2025/26, with the main section of Gerald St between The Liffey Bridge and West Belt in 2027/28 and then progressively continue along Gerald St in various stages until fully complete in 2033/34. Traffic volumes will continue to increase based on growth projections, in particular if Plan Change 69 is approved. The proposed LTP includes additional public transport infrastructure spending in Lincoln as part of the Public Transport Futures Business case, including a Park N Ride in support of additional services to be provided by ECan. A cycleway along Springs Rd between Prebbleton and the CSM overbridge is planned for 2031/32 however this would also require the City Council to undertake the section within their district north beyond the Selwyn district boundary.

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May. Budgets are also included in the LTP to purchase additional land north of Lincoln Domain and develop this land into park space, which is likely to include a dog park area.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100481] - Michelle Goulden

Address:	6 Caracara Place Rolleston 7615
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	+64272331044
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	michellegf@yahoo.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support the build of a new purpose-built gymnastics facility in Rolleston township, to serve the Selwyn District.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

[100482] - Sarah Kenny

Address: 1/487 Weedons Rd Broadfield 7678

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0210787468

Phone (mobile):

Email: sezzmeehan@hotmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

I would like to see the Weedons Rd/ Selwyn Rd intersection upgraded so that it is safe.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like to see a purpose built gymnastic/ trampoline club built in Rolleston.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	A major safety upgrade of the Selwyn/Weedons Rd intersection is planned for 2027/28 in the proposed LTP, and the Selwyn/Lincoln Rolleston Rd intersection for 2028/29

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Sporting facilities - Property

Staff Recommended Action	No recommended action made.

Staff Comments	Council is working through a process of feasibility with regard to the Affinity Gymnastics Academy. A report on progress will be made a to council workshop in May.

[100483] - Hamish Jones

Address:	8 st Andrew lane Kirwee 7543
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0272882400
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	j9jones2016@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Keep status quo

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Do not support the proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [340]

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100484] - Blair Davies-Lasenby[341]

Address: 218 Horndon St Darfield 7510

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0275523926

Phone (mobile):

Email: blairlazz007@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Please see comments in below Big Decisions.

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

I SAY NO. This proposition shows a poor attitude and low consideration for where the council rates come from.

You SHOULD be thinking "We have this amount of rates income over the next 10years which are projected to increase with developement, valuation increases & annual rates increase. Which projects can we achieve with the current income, and which will need to have a portion of rates income set aside for a longer term than the forecasted 10years?"

You should NOT have the attitude that a "Special targeted rate" can be created to fund large projects over a short period.

$17400 at 3% paid over 40years? I already have a mortgage & a personal loan to be able to fund a high home loan deposit, I definitely don't need another. And an upfront cost of $5000-$20000 to connect to the system in 3 years time? No thanks. There was no mention of assistance toward this cost in the plan submissions either. Much of Selwyn has been pressured financially by COVID, some losing income altogether, and most rate paying wage/salary earners do NOT get annual payrises of 5%, if at all.

You've also allowed many new/prospective homeowners to buy land and consented for them to spend $20000 on new waste water treatment systems, only to expect they now pay a sharp increase in rates to connect to a system that makes that initial cost a waste?? Fuck off. How dare you???

An increase to the rates already being paid by $1321/year is untenable. My rates are already a high cost against other necessary outgoings - Mortgages, Insurance, Vehicle, and also just the bare cost to live & work here. I SAY NO. Keep status quo.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

See above. You have intentions of spreading your funding base too thin already.

Maybe you should spend more time ensuring the road repairs go to plan and don't require reworking. Submit to NZTA for more funding, don't charge us ratepayers.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

You propose a further rates increase of approx. $133/year for Option 1. You already have a forecasted increase of "Not more than 6%" to our general rates. Your other Big Decisions above also propose large rates increases.

Do I get this many pay increases??? NO.

Defer projects to stay within current forecasted standard rates income.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

If funding for this project is provided for within the current Community Centre and Libraries targeted rates, I support it.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Funding for this project is provided for within current Community Centre targeted rates, so I support it. I agree that it would be better to build new than renovate and incur unknown costs.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

See Big Decision 3.
Work within your means.
Do we really need multiple $1M project all to happen in one Long Term Plan period?
Forecast costs earlier, and provide for them from current level rates earnings.

Do not think a "special targeted rate" is acceptable practise.
Your ratepayers can only afford so much.
They are Mums, Dads, Grandparents, new homeowners... Not just some udder to milk.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Any substandard work is repaired by Council roading contractors at their cost under contract provisions

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Rates - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The Council understands the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum. The Council's investments focus on enhancing the four wellbeing's of Environmental, Social, Cultural and Economic.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100485] - Mary Ireland

Address: 3D Perrin Place Darfield 7510

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033188649

Phone (mobile):

Email: maryrob95@gmail.com

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Darfield/Kirwee Wastewater treatment project I do not believe that it is in the best interest of the Darfield/Kirwee people to implement a reticulated sewage scheme In Darfield or Kirwee, given that the current system of Septic Tanks is an established efficient system. The Financial Burden on the people in these towns is unreasonable and in many cases will cause extreme hardship

There have been several reports over the years that support the current situation. I am not aware of any current reports that give a different view on the efficiency of septic tanks. There is however a reference in the council Q&A information regarding a - 2019 Darfield Wastewater Business Case There has been talk over the years that a lack of a reticulated Sewerage system has impeded the growth of these Towns however given that both towns have indeed progressed this argument does seem a little lame. There have been significant subdivisions in both towns most of which interestingly enough, are not included in the proposed Darfield/Kirwee Wastewater treatment project..

In the SDC "30 Year Infrastructure Strategy 2021-51 page 102 - ih states "Stage ! will focus on new developmment areas" however new developments do not feature on the maps supplied by SDC. The maps instead focus on the existing older part of the towns.

As for the business sector - Darfield has the new bigger Supermarket and PGG a rather large new building these I know are commercial businesses - does the council have information of any business proposals that are Commercial or Industrial that been hindered by the lack of a reticulated sewerage system.

In the SDC the "30 Year Infrastructure Strategy 2021-51 page 102 - document - ih states "Stage ! will focus on new developmment areas" however new developments do not feature on the maps supplied by SDC - however it does istead focus on the existing older part of the towns. - refer to maps provided by SDC

Most importantly, this scheme if implemented will be a significant financial burden on the households in these towns. The $751 Capital Contribution over by 40 years equates to $30,000 per property PLUS the Connection Fee of somewhere between $5,000 and $20,000 minimum cost $35,000 maximum $50,000. AND will there be any additional costs if a property is down a right of way a private road does the Council pipe go to the boundaries of these properties. (there a quite a few of these Private Roads

The effect of the massive annual rates increase that the households will have to pay is significant and there is no doubt many ratepayers will face financial hardship because of it. Question does the Capital Contribution include and interest?

Question - does the 2019 Darfield Wastewater Business Case report define its interest to the business portion of the Darfield Township?

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

The Prebbleton Community should have input into this decision

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

The Leeston Community should have input into this decision

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

The Hororata Community should have an input into this decision.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100486] -Kirwee Challenge Vanessa Moore

Address:	2500 Main West Road Kirwee 7571
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0273263083
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	vanessa@kirweechallenge.co.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

The cost of joining this concerns me

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Kirwee community needs a public toilet on Main Road opposite Kirwee Challenge or near the picnic tables that have been placed to encourage people to stop and picnic, but no toilets?

We have an average of 3/5 people a day come into our business looking for toilets, we advise there is no public toilets, so they cross the road and do their business in the reserve which is no good.

I would like to discuss this with someone to make it clearer how badly this is needed.

SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031

Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* Vanessa Last name* Moore.

Address* 2500 Main West Rd Kirwee. Town* Kirwee Postcode* 7571

Contact phone number* 0273263083 Email address* Vanessa@kirweechallenge.co.nz.

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☑ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:* Kirwee Challenge.

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☑ Yes ☐ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening
Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon } Anytime.

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

- [ ] Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [x] Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

The Cost of joining concerns me.

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.

☑ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?

☐ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.

☑ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.

☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.

☑ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☑ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial polices as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☑ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

Kirwee Community needs a public toilet on Main Road Opposite Kirwee Challenge or near the picnic tables that have been placed to encourage people to stop & picnic but no toilets? We have average of 3/5 people a day come into our business looking for toilet we advise there is no public toilets so they across the road & do their business in the reserve which is not good! I would like to discuss this with someone to make it clearer how badly this is needed.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
  Freepost 104 653
  Long-Term Plan Submissions
  PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Reserve comments - Property

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	Public Toilets for Kirwee: Council's public toilet network along the main highways has been developed to provide convenient stopping points. In this instance there are public toilets available a few minutes drive up the road at Darfield. The network is also supplemented by availability of facilities at reserves and community facilities. In this case there are public toilets attached to the park building in Kirwee Reserve and travelers should be directed to these locations.

Additional signage may assist in directing people to the toilets in the reserve. If Council supported this submission it is estimated that the capital cost of installing a toilet in this location would be $300,000 (including a waste water system) with annual operating costs of $30,000. This would need to be funded from the general rate.

[100487] -Committee of Arts Heart Selwyn Central Arts Council Wendy Rockhouse

Address:	14 Karnak Crescent Christchurch 8042
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0274347681
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	artsheartselwyn@gmail.com

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS



ARTS HEART

Selwyn Central Arts Council

www.artsheart.org
Email artsheartselwyn@gmail.com

The Chairperson
Arts Heart Selwyn Central Arts Council
c/o W Rockhouse
14 Karnak Crescent
Christchurch, 8042
Friday 30 April 2021

Submissions
Selwyn District Council
longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz

Submission to the Long-Term Plan

Our group the Arts Heart - Selwyn Central Arts Council Inc. was one of the earliest promotors of Arts in the Community, running courses and helping local artists to exhibit their work. We believe it is important to our community to allow expression and involvement in the arts. We believe that too little has been spent to ensure that the artistic side of the community is developed fully by the Council.

There is no Councilor with a responsibility in this area and no council employee to assist community groups and liaise across all areas. Too many groups try to make things work on their own, often not aware of funding or promotion that is available within the Council. More should be done to make Selwyn a haven for the artists, crafts people, the musicians, the actors and the poets.

Cultural well-being and a sense of involvement with the community is so important, we are well catered for with sports grounds, but too little in the way of performance and artistic endeavors of all kinds, often it is not just the places to perform or exhibit in, but the support. This is especially true for small groups of enthusiasts or individuals who might have ideas of sharing their skills, involving youth or generating an event in the arts.

Yours faithfully

W Rockhouse

Wendy Rockhouse
Chair Arts Heart – Selwyn Central Arts Council inc
Established 1999

Topic: TOPIC: Arts and culture - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action	No recommended action made.
Staff Comments	Submitter proposes that Council staff member work in arts area and a Councillor also be involved in arts. Submitter wants Council to promote Selwyn as a great place for artists, craftspeople, musicians, actors and poets. and ensure it is ACLL still has an Arts role and a Heritage role, although depending on the nature of the request , different team members of ACLL are responsible for different aspects of arts activity . A different role manages public art enquiries etc. Submitter also suggests Council assist in providing advice on how to make funding applications for Creative Communities and promotion of Fund. Council has recently reviewed how it supports this Fund and promotion has been included in this consideration and planning for the way forward. Most customer facing roles of Council (e.g. Customer Services, Library / Service Centre staff should be able to assist residents to download application and understand criteria) as well as Community and Economic Development staff. Council managed and administered Community Funding Guidelines are currently being prepared that will include some "how to" tips.

[100488] -Lyttelton Port Company Kim Kelleher

Address: Private Bag 501 Lyttelton 8841

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033288198

Phone (mobile):

Email: Gareth.Taylor@lpc.co.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

30th April 2021

Selwyn District Council
2 Norman Kirk Drive
Rolleston

Sent via email to: longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz

Dear Selwyn District Council,

RE: Long Term Plan Submission: Lyttelton Port Company Feedback

1 Lyttelton Port Company Limited (*LPC*) wishes to take the opportunity to provide feedback on the draft Long Term Plan 2021-31 (*LTP*) released for consultation by Selwyn District Council (*SDC*)

ABOUT LYTTELTON PORT COMPANY

2 LPC own and operate Lyttelton Port, which is the most significant port in the South Island in terms of total tonnages of cargo, number of containers handled, the value of exports and the value of imports. By volume, the Port accounts for 34.3% of South Island seaports' overseas exports and 37.4% of overseas imports. By value, the Port handles 41.4% of the South Island's seaports' exports and 67.9% of the South Island's seaports' imports[1].

3 The agriculture, forestry and fishing industries and the manufacturing industry together generate an estimated 105,000 jobs[2] or 34.4% of total employment in the Canterbury region and underpin much of the economic activity of Greater Christchurch[3] and the wider Canterbury region. These two industry groups are highly dependent upon Lyttelton Port exporting their finished products and importing goods required as inputs to their production activities.

4 Lyttelton Port is recognised as a 'lifeline utility" at a national level[4], and as "strategic infrastructure", forming part of "strategic transport networks" at a Canterbury regional level[5]. LPC's Midland Port is identified as "important infrastructure" in the proposed Selwyn District Plan.

5 LPC operates two other key sites within the Greater Christchurch area – CityDepot in Woolston, and Midland Port in Rolleston. CityDepot provides an inland container storage and repair facility in close proximity to Lyttelton Port and is the South Island's largest empty container hub. Midland Port provides for the receipt, storage, packing, devanning and cross docking of full and empty

1 For the year ending 30 June 2020. Source: Statistics New Zealand Infoshare, Overseas Cargo Statistics (www.archive.stats.govt.nz/infoshare)

2 Source: Statistics New Zealand NZ Stat. Business demography tables, February 2019 data. Assumes a regional employment multiplier of 2.0.

3 As defined in the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement (inclusive of areas within the Christchurch City, Selwyn, and Waimakariri Districts)

4 See Schedule 1 of Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002.

5 See Canterbury Regional Policy Statement.

Lyttelton Port Company Limited
Private Bag 501, Lyttelton, 8841,
Christchurch, New Zealand
Phone: +64 3 328 8198
Fax: +64 3 328 7828
Email: enquiries@lpc.co.nz
Web: www.lpc.co.nz

containers and includes direct rail connection to the nine container shipping lines and eight container shipping services that access the Port.

6 LPC's inland port Midland Port at Rolleston has been developed to enable containerised cargo for export to be aggregated before transport by rail or road to Lyttelton Port. It also allows for containerised imported freight to be disaggregated and redistributed at a central point relatively close to the main South Island domestic market of Christchurch. This not only reduces transport costs but also reduces road transport externality costs such as vehicle emissions, road accidents and road congestion.

7 Trade through Lyttelton Port has grown considerably across both containerised and general cargo. In the year ending 30 June 2020 the Port handled 446,101 containers, an increase of 2.0% on 2019 (despite the impacts of Covid-19 in the second half of the year ending 30 June 2020) and an increase of 188.5% since 2010[6]. This is equivalent to an average annual growth rate of 11.2%. LPC expects this growth to continue into the foreseeable future, as a result of:

a. Growth in Canterbury and South Island export and imports; and

b. Greater use of Lyttelton Port instead of other South Island ports as shipping companies continue the trend of using larger container ships and reducing services to some ports.

FEEDBACK ON THE LTP

8 LPC identifies that the proposed LTP will result in an approximate of 5.9% increase to our annual rates bill per year. Whilst we are accepting that this level of increase will allow SDC to continue to provide and improve infrastructure and related services, we encourage SDC to continue to seek to provide value for money in the delivery of its services.

9 LPC require the use of efficient, safe and sustainable transport networks for its operation. Midland Port is a key node within the freight network in aggregating freight to and from Lyttelton Port. LPC seeks to put as much freight on rail using its private siding on Midland Port as this reduces reliance on the road network and provides a lower emission option. A key issue to this was managing the interface with the roading network which reduced efficiency. The Rolleston Flyover is a key project to improve this which we appreciate we foresee in removing this interface and We acknowledge this has been removed from the LTP as is now part of the New Zealand Upgrade Programme delivered by Waka Kotahi, but wish to acknowledge the effort SDC has made to input and progress this infrastructure and the benefits the flyover will have for the community and the transport network.

10 As mentioned above, LPC utlises the road network for freight between the Port and Midland as well as aggregating freight from the region at this location. For this reason, we support SDC's ongoing commitments to improve the roading network through the numerous projects identified in the LTP which include improvement of linkages to the southern motorway, widening of key roads that interface with Midland Port (e.g. Hoskyns and Jones Road) and this is being demonstrated through the 20% increase in investment identified. Additionally we support the improvements made with respect to safety upgrades of the network which is important to LPC as a freight operator to reduce the risk of incidents for drivers.

11 LPC as part of its sustainability strategy is supportive of development of improved options for active transport and the benefit this has in developing a low emission economy. We acknowledge that SDC is seeking to provide these types of options within the long term plan through cycleway projects. Of interest to LPC is the reference to a cycleway on Jones Road. This road is the main interface for road based freight and the rail siding at Midland Port; therefore we wish to be

6 Source: LPC Annual 2020 Report page 17 and for 2010 data: www.championfreight.co.nz/largest-nz-ports

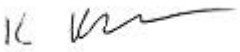
consulted on this project to ensure the design considers how cyclists and freight traffic interact safely at this location.

12 As with active transport, LPC is supportive of public transport travel modes being improved and acknowledges the proposal for development of a Park N Ride site at Johns Road following the Rolleston Flyover. We are supportive the benefits this would provide to reduce carbon emissions and congestion on the roading network including the state highways linking Midland to the Port. We are however cognisant that this location has the potential to reduce local road efficiency and safety, so wish to be consulted as this project progresses to ensure freight traffic is adequately considered.

13 LPC does not wish to be heard in support of its feedback.

14 Finally, LPC welcomes Selwyn District Council to contact us for any further discussion on matters raised in this letter.

Yours sincerely,



KIM KELLEHER
Head of Environment and Sustainability

Topic: TOPIC: Cycleways / Footpaths - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	A off road pathway along Jones Rd is planned for 2027/28 to connect to the Weedons Interchange. It is expected land will needed to be obtained to achieve this.

Topic: TOPIC: Rates - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Traffic / Roading - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submission is acknowledged and the positive feedback is appreciated on Councils transport planning in this area of the Rolleston Industrial Zone. The NZTA are underway with the Detailed Business Case phase of the Rolleston SH1 Access project under the NZUp initiative. This will look at all work and plans to date including the Rolleston Flyover flyover and other transport systems and networks including Kiwi Rail and how this all interlinks. As the business case progresses the NZTA will be undertaking consultation on all aspects. This submission has been forwarded to the NZTA in advance to assist in their understanding of LPC views.

[100489] -Canterbury District Health Board Kirsty Peel

Address: PO Box 1475 Christchurch 8140

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 000

Phone (mobile):

Email: kirsty.peel@cdhb.health.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Canterbury
District Health Board
Te Poari Hauora ō Waitaha

Submission on Selwyn District Council Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

To: Selwyn District Council

Submitter: Community & Public Health
A division of the Canterbury District Health Board

Attn: Kirsty Peel
Community and Public Health
C/- Canterbury District Health Board
PO Box 1475
Christchurch 8140

Proposal: Selwyn District Council is consulting on their long-term plan to ascertain views on how best to manage infrastructure and services in the district over the next 10 years.

SUBMISSION ON SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN

Details of submitter

1. Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB)

2. The CDHB is responsible for promoting the reduction of adverse environmental effects on the health of people and communities and to improve, promote and protect their health pursuant to the New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000 and the Health Act 1956.

3. These statutory obligations are the responsibility of the Ministry of Health and, in the Canterbury District, are carried out under contract by Community and Public Health under Crown funding agreements on behalf of the Canterbury District Health Board.

General comments

4. Health and wellbeing (overall quality of life) is influenced by a wide range of factors beyond the health sector. These influences can be described as the conditions in which people are born, grow, live, work and age, and are impacted by environmental, social and behavioural factors. They are often referred to as the 'social determinants of health[1]. Barton and Grant's Health Map[2] shows how various influences on health are complex and interlinked.

5. The Long Term Plan provides Selwyn District Council with a unique opportunity to influence the determinants of health for the people of Selwyn through prioritising funds for activities which support health and wellbeing.

6. The CDHB is pleased to see public health impacts being considered throughout the plan with the emphasis being placed on enhanced community facilities and infrastructure improvements.

7. The CDHB values the relationship we continue to have with Selwyn District Council, which contributes to improving the health and wellbeing of the residents of Selwyn District.

[1] *Public Health Advisory Committee. 2004. The Health of People and Communities. A Way Forward: Public Policy and the Economic Determinants of Health. Public Health Advisory Committee: Wellington.*

[2] *Barton, H. and Grant, M. (2006) A health map for the local human habitat. The Journal for the Royal Society for the Promotion of Health, 126 (6). pp. 252-253. SSN 1466-4240 Available from: http://eprints.uwe.ac.uk/7863*

Specific comments

Drinking water

8. We acknowledge that Selwyn District Council recognises the relationship between water and public health and is prioritising upgrades in this area.

9. The CDHB supports Option 1 (decision 1) - to continue the current approach to maintaining safe drinking water standards that comply with regulations through a multi-barrier approach. The CDHB supports chlorination of all supplies and acknowledges that a risk assessment approach to prioritising the introduction of chlorination to non-chlorinated supplies over time is acceptable.

10. Chlorine was introduced widely as a water disinfectant early in the 20th century and still remains the most common drinking water disinfectant used around the world, including New Zealand. This widespread use has been a major factor in reducing illness and deaths due to waterborne diseases. A major advantage of chlorination is that it produces residual disinfection that is moderately persistent. This residual can offer protection for water in distribution system pipework after it leaves the treatment plant.

11. It is important that the Council ensures that existing townships have adequate safe drinking water supply that can support development of already zoned land.

Paying for drinking water supply

12. The CDHB supports Option 1 (decision 2) – to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate – as it will encourage improved water management at a household level.

Wastewater

13. The CDHB strongly supports Option 1 (decision 3) – to connect Darfield and Kirwee to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston. The implementation of a centrally managed wastewater network for these communities is something the CDHB has been advocating for in previous LTP submissions and it is pleasing to see progress on this issue. Not only will this option reduce the risks to public health

but increasing the range of housing types possible in these settlements (as a result of having centralised wastewater treatment) will also have positive impacts on health and wellbeing.

14. The risk of water contamination and subsequent waterborne illness is increased by multiple points of failure with multiple individual septic systems. A centrally managed reticulated wastewater system allows for consistent maintenance, oversight, rapid remediation of any faults and microbiological monitoring. This is not practicable in the current situation with multiple individual systems and multiple uncontrolled points of failure.

15. The CDHB supports this option being implemented in a staged approach as proposed by Council with new properties connecting to the reticulated wastewater system.

Transport

16. The CDHB supports Option 1 (decision 4) – to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZTA – to invest in local roads to improve road safety.

17. The CDHB also supports Option 1 (decision 5) – to complete the capital works programme as detailed for the 2021-2031 period. In particular, the CDHB supports transport funding being allocated to walking and cycling upgrades, public transport facilities and the upgrade of town centre and other intersections.

Facilities

18. The CDHB supports increased investment in community facilities (including the new Prebbleton Community Centre (Option 1 – decision 6), Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre (Option 1 – decision 7) and the Hororata Community Centre (Option 1 – decision 8)).

19. Community facilities such as libraries, community and recreational facilities have the potential to improve the resilience of communities and support physical and

mental health and wellbeing by providing places for people to be active, meet and participate within their community.

20. The CDHB supports adequate funding for use of universal design principles in all projects and new builds. It is important that community facilities are fully accessible for all people to use, no matter their age or abilities. We suggest that the LTP projects outlined above should utilise the technical expertise advice and guidance of professional and independent universal-design experts, as outlined in Accessible Selwyn Te Arataki Taero Kore 2019.

21. The CDHB also recommends ensuring sufficient funding for cycle parking infrastructure at new or expanded facilities to encourage the use of active transport to these venues.

Other projects

22. The CDHB supports other projects outlined in the LTP including Ellesmere wastewater, Pines wastewater treatment plant, Upper Selwyn Huts wastewater and the land drainage network.

Housing

23. The CDHB is aware that housing is unaffordable in Selwyn for some residents due to high rents and developers building large homes and using covenants to restrict the range of housing types available. Access to a suitable and affordable home is a key determinant of health and wellbeing.

24. The CDHB supports the Council considering, including through the Greater Christchurch 2050 work programme, how it may contribute to ensuring affordable and quality housing options are available to the community in the future.

25. The CDHB also suggests the Council consider ageing in place strategies and the role of social/community housing in supporting older people to remain in the Selwyn community.

Climate change

26. The CDHB supports the Council's commitment to make climate change mitigation and adaptation central to its planning and decision-making. Many factors that contribute to our health and wellbeing are affected by climate change. Transport mobility and affordability, warm and dry housing, air quality, water quality, access to local job markets and financial and food security are all linked to climate change via environmental and health outcomes. Efforts to mitigate the effects of climate change will produce health co-benefits at a population level, such as reductions in heart disease, cancer, obesity, type 2 diabetes, respiratory disease, motor vehicle injuries and improvements in mental health[3]. For example, building fewer roads and reducing car dependence while increasing active transport reduces our impact on climate change and improves people's health outcomes. A failure to act will exacerbate existing threats to human health.

27. The CDHB encourages the Council to consider how its planning activities affect climate mitigation alongside considering emission reduction strategies of the Council's own operations.

Rates proposals

28. The CDHB recognises the need for the rates increase proposed. The risk to public health from deteriorating assets outweighs the benefits of rates remaining unchanged. However, the CDHB acknowledges that rises in rates will have inequitable impacts on disadvantaged populations, particularly those older people in the Selwyn population on fixed incomes. The CDHB is mindful that renters may also pay this rates increase indirectly as landlords may attempt to recoup rates rises via rent increases.

Conclusion

29. The CDHB does wish to be heard in support of this submission.

30. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on Selwyn District Council's draft Long-Term Plan.

[3] Climate Change and Health in New Zealand. Climate Change Policy Statement. New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine. 2013

Person making the submission



Dr Cheryl Brunton

Date: 28/04/2021

Public Health Specialist

Contact details

Kirsty Peel
For and on behalf of
Community and Public Health
C/- Canterbury District Health Board
PO Box 1475
Christchurch 8140

P +64 3 364 1777
F +64 3 379 6488

Kirsty.peel@cdhb.health.nz

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [373]

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Climate Change - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council acknowledges the feedback and suggestions from CDHB. Council recognises CDHB as a key stakeholder in the process of developing a cohesive Climate change response for Selwyn and will be engaging with them as we move forward on our Climate change response strategy.

Topic: TOPIC: Planning questions or comments - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	With regard to submission points on housing The Selwyn District Plan is currently under review and has been out for public consultation. Through this process, the growth of townships and the provision for a range of housing typologies will be considered to provide for a range demographics. Council, with its Greater Christchurch Partners, are looking at ways to increase Social and Affordable Housing supply, whether that be through development, facilitation, support or regulation.

Topic: TOPIC: Rates - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The CDHB support for other projects outlined in the LTP including Ellesmere wastewater, Pines wastewater treatment plant, Upper Selwyn Huts wastewater and the land drainage network is acknowledged.

[100490] - Jens Christensen

Address:	30 Esplanade Sumner, Christchurch 8081
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0274334179
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	kajens70@gmail.com

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Refer attached

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Refer attached

21042900 1

SUBMISSION FORM – LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031 CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

29 APR 2021 SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL

Received Customer Service 28 APR 2021 Carol

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* JENS Last name* CHRISTENSEN.

Address* 30 ESPLANADE Town* SUMNER Postcode* 8081

Contact number* 0274 374179 Email address* kajens70@gmail.com.

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☑ Yes ☐ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☑ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☑ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☑ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

Attached.

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- [ ] I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre

- [ ] Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- [x] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- [ ] Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- [ ] Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- [x] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- [ ] Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- [ ] Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- [x] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial polices as outlined in the consultation document?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- [ ] I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

Attached.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
  Freepost 104 653
  Long-Term Plan Submissions
  PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

Selwyn DISTRICT COUNCIL

FURTHER SUBMISSIONS ON THE SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN 2021 – 2031

SUBMITTER: JENS CHRISTENSEN

1. **Darfield/Kirwee Wastewater Reticulation and Disposal**
   The annual plan document places a huge emphasis on Darfield having the most septic tanks of any township in New Zealand BUT the proposed reticulation area for the existing residential and rural residential areas in Darfield and Kirwee does not go far enough to remove these septic tanks from the area after reticulation.

   Provision must be made for all residential and rural residential properties in these two townships to be connected to the WWTP system at some time in the future and this could be a five to ten year period.

   The reasons for this are two fold – (a) equity. All other townships that enjoyed the installation of a WWTP and reticulation that had existing properties with septic tanks were forced by council to connect over a given period of time and (b) those properties with septic tank disposal on the periphery of Darfield and Kirwee can't continue to foul the drinking water of others down stream.

2. **Ellesmere Wastewater.** There is commentary in the consultation document that the work to connect Ellesmere to the Rolleston Pines WWTP will be ***funded by a combination of the sewerage district wide targeted rate and development contributions.*** I submit that this work is not a district wide problem and therefore the funding must remain with the area of benefit – Ellesmere and Selwyn Huts. If council believes that the district should pay for Ellesmere's upgrade then it hasn't applied the same argument for Darfield and Kirwee.

3. **District Wide Park.** I note that planning for this park is not due to start until 2024 and submit that some form of planning should start immediately or at the very least in the 2022 year.

4. **Commercial Property Investment.** I submit that Council is not a good manager of its land holdings and commercial property investments. The Izone model worked well – it was directed by persons with commercial nouse. The consultation document states that the purpose of the strategy is to generate returns to offset rates increases. The flip side of this is that any losses are subsidised by the rate payers. A prime example is likely to be the washup of the land purchased by council who sold most of it to the Education Department for Ararira Springs School. Another example is the piecemeal and poorly conceived residential subdivision of the old Lincoln Club site. Other examples are of land held by council for no apparent reason for years. If council is to be serious about being a commercial property investor and developer it needs to place a small independent board of experts to run this investment arm.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The submitters preference for Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, would need to be added within the 2021-31 LTP as additional projects. The additional cost of this option is estimated to be $30M capex and an additional $0.2M operational expense. The increase in the water rate would be around $100 per year per property. It is proposed that an exemption from chlorination from Taumata Arowai would be required prior to spending additional money on our water supplies.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Commercial and Industrial Investment - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	Submitters comments are noted. Council's commercial property investments will not always make a commercial return as they can often be used to deliver other community benefits. The country club example if not as commercially successful as the council listened to the local community and agreed to reduce the number of lots being created to support a larger reserve area. Similarly, the Russ Drive subdivision has not been as commercially profitable as selling land to the MOE to create the opportunity for the second primary school in Lincoln was more beneficial to the community.

Topic: TOPIC: Reserve comments - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	District Wide Park Planning: The submitter would like to see planning for this park brought forward. A budget has been included in 2021/22 to commence planning for this new park which will initially include some needs assessment work and seeking ideas/view from the community. This early planning work will help to inform the development plan and staging of works.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Objection to the district funding of Ellesmere Wastewater is noted. Wastewater is funded on a district wide basis for this scheme.

[100491] - Denise Williams

Address: 50 Rory Street Rolleston 7615

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 000

Phone (mobile):

Email: 14ddwilliams@gmail.com

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

1. All new builds should have a tank to collect rainwater to use on gardens, cleaning cars etc when its needed in the times there are water restrictions.

2. No insinkerators in kitchen sinks. They use a lot of water. Everyone has a green bin to put food waste in.

3. No log burners. Make Selwyn District smoke free

4. Indent bus stops into the berms. With the increase of traffic, the bus is off the road making it safer for traffic to pass.

5. Do we need such large berms? Rubbish bins are put on them once a week. Make them smaller. Many people don't look after them.

210429004

RECEIVED
29 APR 2021
SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL

SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031

Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* Denise Last name* Williams

Address* 50 Percy St Town* Rolleston Postcode* 7615

Contact phone number* 021 202 6243 Email address* 14dedewilliams@gmail.com

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?

☐ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.

☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.

☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial polices as outlined in the consultation document?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

1. All new builds should have a tank to collect rainwater to use on gardens, cleaning cars etc when its needed in the times there are water restrictions.

2. No insinkerators in kitchen sinks. They use a lot of water. Everyone has a green bin to put food waste in.

3. No log burners. Make Selwyn District Smoke Free

4. Indent bus stops into the berms. With the increase of traffic the bus is off the road making it safer for traffic to pass.

5. Do we need such large berms? Rubbish bins are put on them once a week. Make them smaller. Many people don't look after them.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
  Freepost 104 653
  Long-Term Plan Submissions
  PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

Topic: TOPIC: Planning questions or comments - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Q 10 – With regard to Point 3 Council cannot ban the use of log burns out right but all log burns in the district must meet the National Emissions Standards

Topic: TOPIC: Traffic / Roading - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Indented bus bays are provided in situations, if practically possible, where they are high frequency stops and/or traffic can not pass the bus safely without crossing the road center line. In some existing streets the berm is not wide enough to accommodate both these and the relocation of other existing infrastructure e.g. footpaths.

[100492] - Bruce and Margaret Russell and Langdale-Hunt

Address: 123 Finlays Road West Melton 7675

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 00

Phone (mobile):

Email: marg.hunt66@gmail.com

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Option one and option two chosen (refer attached form)

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Refer attached documentation

210429008

Received
Customer Service
29 APR 2021

Name: Pmail

SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031



Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* Bruce Margaret Last name* Russell Langdale-Hunt.

Address* 123 Finlays Road Town* West Melton Postcode* 7675

Contact phone number* 03 347 9692 Email address* marg.hunt66@gmail.com.

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:* _____

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☑ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

Selwyn DISTRICT COUNCIL

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [x] Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?

- [x] Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- [ ] Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. **Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?**

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- [ ] Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. **What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial polices as outlined in the consultation document?**

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

10. **Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).**

See Submission attached

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
  Freepost 104 653
  Long-Term Plan Submissions
  PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

Selwyn DISTRICT COUNCIL

10.

Submission to add to Long Term Plan 2021

Extension West Melton Residential Area by

Rezoning Lifestyle blocks to Residential within close proximity to West Melton Centre.

Reasons:-

1. Housing shortage
2. West Melton has already has built wonderful new Community facilities to cater for expansion of population.
3. Road safety has also been finalised there being lights to be installed at the Weedons Ross Road and Main West Coast Road corner. Plus West Melton Road will be closed off at approx. the Domain after a round about installed channelling traffic on a new road to Weedons Ross Road.
4. Increased area for Residential stipulated below are already in close proximity to subdivisions with smaller sections of 2.25hectares and less.
5. Smaller sections provide more rates for Selwyn District Council. This has to be advantage to SDC.
6. The areas stipulated below would and could be self sufficient with own wells and sewage systems.
7. On reading the NPS-UD and Resource Management Plans feel that this rezoning from Lifestyle blocks to Residential would fit within the scheme for the West Melton area.

Areas to be rezoned into Residential as follows:-

1. Extend West Melton South to Finlays Road (both sides road). In particular Finlays Road between Weedons Ross Road and West Melton Road.
2. Extend along Weedons Ross Road from Wilfield Subdivision to include Finlays Road.(Both sides road)
3. Extend South along West Melton Road from WM Domain to Finlays Road.
4. Extend West along Main West Coast Road and Halkett Road past Preston Downs.
5. Extend East along Main West Coast Road and Halkett Road past Gainsborough & Halkett Grove subdivisions -



Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Planning questions or comments - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	With regard to the points around West Melton Growth the Selwyn District Plan is currently under review and has been out for public consultation. Through this process the growth of townships will be considered. Separate to this Council also has three Private plan Changes being processed and considered for expansion of the township. These are subject a Resource Management Act Process that will include a public submission process. More information on these can be found at https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/property-And-building/planning/strategies-and-plans/selwyn-district-plan/plan-changes Further, Council is also undertaking spatial planning work, with its Greater Christchurch Partners, to understand how and where growth and development over the next 30 plus years will occur. This will include consideration of West Melton. This process is only at early stages but will involve public consultation and feedback.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100493] -Water Safety New Zealand Sally Walker

Address: PO Box 27045 Wellington 6141

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 00

Phone (mobile):

Email: sally@watersafety.org.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Submission to Selwyn District Council

Executive Summary

1. Preventable drowning fatalities costs the NZ economy around $320 million per year. WSNZ wants to reduce the number of preventable drownings in the Selwyn District Council and believes this can be achieved by ensuring more drowning prevention activity is undertaken, and there is better coordination and direction of the water safety effort. Ultimately, WSNZ wants residents of the Selwyn District Council to be safe in, on and around water.
2. The focus of the first part of this submission is to draw to the Selwyn District Council's attention the need for drowning prevention and water safety and highlight the relevant legislation and strategy.
3. This submission then comments on some of the key issues relevant to the 10-year Consultation Document including the:
    - relevance of water safety and drowning prevention to the Selwyn District Council community's well-being – social, economic, cultural, and environmental;
    - need to invest in the on-going maintenance of waste and storm water infrastructure to ensure water quality (swimmability and manoeuvrability) in the Selwyn District Council aquatic environments;
    - need to adapt and mitigate the impacts of climate change on aquatic environments in the Selwyn District Council; and
    - possibility of working with Selwyn District Council (and other stakeholders) to expand the awareness of Māori water safety issues, and potential ways to reduce the Māori drowning toll in the Selwyn District Council.
4. What WSNZ wants to achieve from this submission is:
    - to work with the Selwyn District Council to help broaden and deepen council's approach for reducing drowning fatalities and improving water safety awareness – a broader and deeper approach that is focused on community well-being;
    - Selwyn District Council to consider water safety and drowning prevention a key component of maintaining the community well-being of its residents;
    - Selwyn District Council to continue to invest in water safety and drowning prevention activities;
    - Selwyn District Council to continue to work with WSNZ (and the broader water safety sector) on water safety and drowning prevention issues, including expanding awareness of Māori water safety issues, and potential ways to reduce the Māori drowning toll in the Selwyn District Council

Introduction

5. Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Selwyn District Council Long-Term Plan Consultation Document 2021-31.

6. Water Safety New Zealand (WSNZ) is the leadership agency for the water safety sector and wants to reduce the number of preventable drownings in the Selwyn District Council. We believe this can be achieved by ensuring more drowning prevention activity is undertaken, and better coordination and direction of the water safety effort by all responsible parties.

7. It is towards these objectives that the following submission is made. Further information about WSNZ can be found in *attachment 1.*

Context

8. The World Health Organisation characterises drowning as a serious and neglected public health threat and a highly preventable public health challenge.

9. Drowning is a growing public health and well-being problem with drowning being the number one cause of recreational death and the third highest cause of accidental death (behind road accidents and falls) in New Zealand. [1] From 2010 to 2019 there were 965 preventable drowning fatalities in New Zealand and injuries are increasing sharply; in 2018 alone there were over 36,000 claims for water related injuries (an average of around 100 a day).[2]

10. It has been estimated that preventable drowning costs the NZ economy around $320 million per year. (Based on an average of 80 fatalities per year at $4.0 million per fatality). In 2016 the economic cost of water related hospitalisations was $83.6 million. In addition, a drowning incident may require a response from several agencies including: Police, NZ Search and Rescue responders or ambulance and medical service. Intervening early, or preventing the need to respond to a drowning, will provide cost savings to the New Zealand economy.

11. In 2019 the Government-appointed Water Safety Working Group concluded the responsibility for water safety, drowning prevention and frontline rescue services is shared between central and local government, the community, and water safety NGOs. In essence, their message was that central government has a partial responsibility for water safety and further effort is required to ensure all responsible parties are actively involved in the prevention of drowning.

12. In response, through Budget 2020 the Government provided multi-year funding for frontline rescue services, and to grow WSNZ's capability to lead and support the wider water safety sector. The Government is now looking to other parties responsible for water safety, such as local government, to see what role they can play. To this end WSNZ recently briefed the Minister of Local Government on the state of the water safety sector, Wai Ora Aotearoa (our new Water Safety Sector Strategy 2025), and our intentions to work with local government to improve water safety and prevent drownings.

Wai Ora Aotearoa – Water Safety Sector Strategy 2025

13. WSNZ recently launched Wai Ora Aotearoa which is the result of a year's collaborative work by water safety sector leaders. The strategy represents a consensual view of the best way forward for drowning prevention in New Zealand. Moreover, the strategy reflects the need for a step

[1] WSNZ Drowning Report, 2018.
[2] ACC, 2020

change in the way the sector operates. This change will enable the sector to meet the major challenges it is facing over the next few years.

14. Key actions for the sector to implement over the term of the strategy include:

    Develop a water safety sector local government engagement strategy that focuses on relationship building and engaging with local government planning.

    Complete the Implementation of the Regional Strategy pilots and develop a Freshwater Strategy for the sector.

15. Both these actions are relevant to WSNZ's relationship with Selwyn District Council and are reflected in the content of this submission.

Community well-being

16. The Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Act 2019 restored the promotion of social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being to the purpose of local government.

17. The amendments to the Act are intended to enable local authorities, and ensure local authorities are responsible for, playing a broad role in promoting and improving the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of their communities-the four aspects of well-being. [3]

18. The Minister for local Government, Nanaia Mahuta, stated that this emphasis on well-being will engage councils and communities in an intergenerational approach to improving quality of life outcomes in towns and cities. [4]

19. As shown in figure 1 below, water safety and drowning prevention connects with all four components of community well-being – economic, social, cultural and environment.

20. A fuller discussion of the connections between well-being and water safety, that is consistent with the SOLGM Community Well-being indicator framework, is included in *attachment 1*.

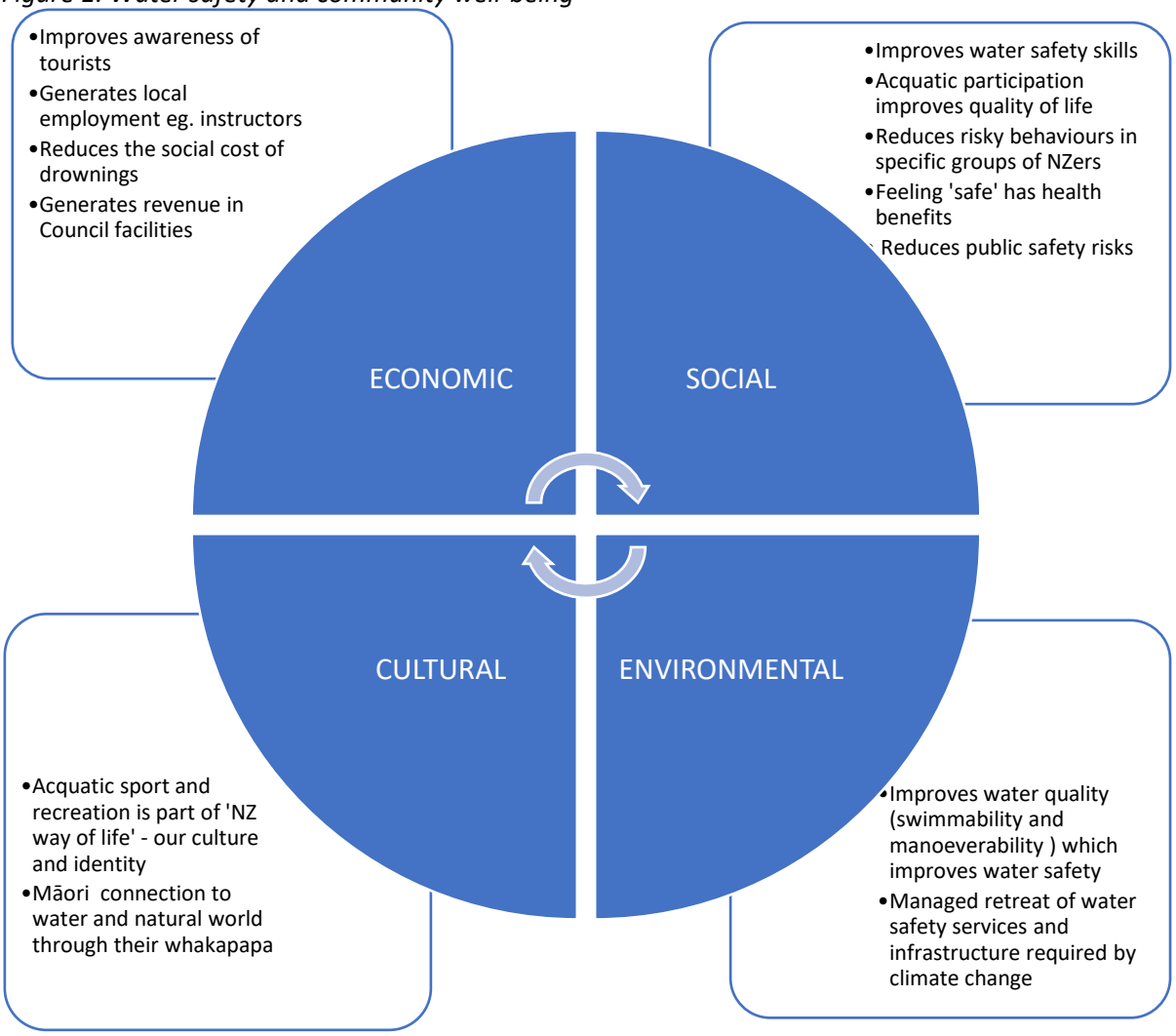
21. What this means is to fully contribute to the well-being of their community, local authorities must place greater importance on, and dedicate resources to, a wider range of initiatives relating to water safety and drowning prevention in all aquatic environments (pools, beaches, rivers, lakes, and the sea).

22. Local government needs to broaden its approach of providing community facilities and infrastructure, such as swimming pools, to a focus on community well-being. For example, focusing on providing and supporting water safety services to help reduce the social cost of drowning and allow New Zealanders to develop skills to feel safe in, on, and around the water. Other examples include a focus on managing the retreat of water safety services and infrastructure from the foreshore (required by climate change), and reducing public safety risks, particularly for high-risk groups and environments (under-fives; underwater activities; males aged 15-35 Years; Asians and male boaties aged 50+).

23. WSNZ wants to work with the Selwyn District Council (and its partners and stakeholders) to help broaden their approach and reduce drowning fatalities and improve water safety awareness in the region.

[3] SOLGM, 2020
[4] Mahuta, 2018

Figure 1: Water safety and community well-being



Key issues and opportunities WSNZ would like Selwyn District Council to address in their 2021-2031 Long-Term Plan

24. Reducing preventable drownings, and improving water safety, will improve the well-being of Selwyn District Council residents. WSNZ wants Council to consider the following points in the development of its long-term plan.

Water safety and drowning prevention - ensuring your communities well-being

25. The Selwyn District Council aquatic environment is diverse with an abundance of pool, rivers, swimming holes, streams and lakes for residents and visitors to enjoy for sport and recreation purposes. This means Council's water safety risk profile is also variable as users carry out activities with different risk profiles (such as swimming, kayaking, boating, fishing, diving, or surfing).

26. To ensure your communities well-being (which as shown in figure 1 includes the concept of water safety and drowning prevention) a broader and deeper approach to water safety and drowning prevention is required.

27. A broader approach is one beyond the provision of aquatic facilities such as swimming pools and the enforcement of swimming pool bylaws. Council now needs to address water safety and drowning prevention in freshwater (pools, lakes, rivers, and streams) and in, on and around

vessels (boats, kayaks etc). A deeper approach involves more people, of many cultures, taking advantage of Council's water safety and drowning prevention activities in the above aquatic environments. This broader and deeper approach needs to reflect the needs of your local community and provide local solutions for local needs.

28. In addition to a broader and deeper approach, WSNZ wants Council's approach to compliment the investment we make into water safety sector partner organisations (like Surf Life Saving NZ), or the funding we give to other providers through our contestable funding process.

29. WSNZ supports Council's existing investment in water safety and drowning prevention and wants Council to continue to work with WSNZ (and the broader water safety sector) on the broader and deeper approach needed to ensure the community well-being of the Selwyn District Council residents.

Water safety and drowning prevention, a correlation of water quality

30. Water quality, whether it be in pools, rivers, lakes, or the sea has a direct relationship with recreation and sport activities. This is because contaminated water, or water filled with weed or floating objects impacts on both the 'swimmability' and 'manoeuvrability' of people and vessels in various aquatic environments.

31. Poor water quality may cause or impact on water safety risks and/or drownings.

32. To maintain water quality Council must advocate for (in partnership with others) and carry out a number of activities, including maintaining and improving waste and storm water infrastructure.

33. WSNZ wants to see Council's continued investment in these activities as this investment is essential to help maintain the quality of water for recreation and sport users.

Adapting and mitigating climate change

34. Climate change may result in rising temperatures and sea levels, changes in wind patterns, storm tracks, and droughts and the frequent heavy rainfall events. These changes may require:

    - an increasing demand on water safety services (rescues, medical support) from higher temperatures;
    - a requirement to replace, move or protect the water safety sector's physical assets located along rivers (because of flooding);
    - a need for better monitoring of river conditions to identify changes in water safety risks attributable to climate change-related phenomenon; and
    - an increasing requirement for the effective communication of the risks to the public from the changing conditions.

35. WSNZ believes preparing for climate change requires a collaborative effort and we (and the broader water safety sector) would like to be kept informed about (and participate as appropriate) in relevant climate change initiatives.

Māori Water Safety strategy

36. Drowning rates for Māori are high and reducing and preventing Māori drownings are one of WSNZ's strategic priorities.

37. Working with a group of key Māori stakeholders, we recently refreshed our Kia-Maanu-Kia-Ora strategy. Our new sector strategy (Wai Ora Aotearoa) also includes a focus on improving the connection to water for Māori as well as supporting greater use of a Kaupapa Māori approach to water safety for tangata whenua.

38. WSNZ wants to work with Council, and your other stakeholders to expand the awareness of Māori water safety issues, and potential ways to reduce the Māori drowning toll in the Selwyn District Council.

Long-term plan 2021-2031 consultation process

39. WSNZ does not want to be heard at Council's long-term planning hearing.

Paul Verić



Interim Chief Executive
Water Safety New Zealand

Attachment 1: About Water Safety New Zealand

Water Safety New Zealand (WSNZ) is the water safety sector leadership organisation for Aotearoa, New Zealand. We work with water safety sector organisations, individuals, and the public to reduce the incidence of drowning and injury. Our work contributes to the reduction in drownings by ensuring evidence-based water safety policies, investment funding, initiatives and aquatic education are delivered throughout the country.

WSNZ is an incorporated society with charitable status that was established in 1949. Our membership structure comprises 37 general members, 3 core members (Surf Life Saving New Zealand, Coastguard New Zealand, and Swimming New Zealand), and a partially elected board. The WSNZ Board includes delegates from each of our core members.

The WSNZ annual operating budget is funded by Sport New Zealand and ACC. We provide both agencies with accountability reports half-yearly. Thus, while we are an incorporated society, Sport New Zealand is the 'government home' for water safety policy and our reporting agency. Sport New Zealand oversees our governance appointments.

The New Zealand Lotteries Grants Board, via Sport New Zealand, provides WSNZ with funds to distribute to water safety providers through our annual funding round. We also provide funds received from charitable trusts and foundations, commercial sponsorship, and other funding partnerships.

In 2020/21 we distributed $2.5 million across New Zealand to water safety providers. These providers included: drowning prevention and rescue NGOs, professional and national sport and recreation organisations, child and youth support organisations, Māori organisations, swim schools, local authorities, and regional sports trusts.

This partnership funding is focused on two main areas - water survival skills training and water safety awareness raising and behaviour change. Water Skills for Life (WSFL) is WSNZ's flagship water survival skills program and it reaches over 200,000 primary school children each year. A range of water safety behaviour change initiatives are funded by WSNZ with emphasis placed on reaching demographic groups with high drowning risk (eg. males aged 15-34).

Attachment 2: Community well-being and water safety and drowning prevention

WSNZ community well-being statement

WSNZ has, at the heart of its operations, a commitment to enabling the community well-being of all New Zealanders participating in aquatic sport and recreation or living near bodies of water. Our leadership, advocacy, policies, initiatives, and funding of programmes work to reduce the incidence of preventable drowning and injury in Aotearoa, New Zealand. Our work strives to contribute to a thriving society for individuals, families, and communities. A society where local communities inter-connecting economic, social, cultural, and environmental well-being needs are all met.

The Four Well-beings in the Local Government Act

Most definitions of well-being focus on the quality of life, a healthy human condition as well as happiness and prosperity. Social science research suggests that well integrated individuals with shared community goals have better health and well-being outcomes. Research also indicates the four domains of well-being are all interconnected, and all connect in some way with water safety.



The following outlines how water safety and drowning prevention infrastructure, services and activities provide local government with several opportunities to improve the community well-being of their community.

Cultural Well-being and Water Safety

Cultural well-being is defined by the Ministry for Culture and Heritage as:

'*The vitality that communities and individuals enjoy through:*

- *Participation in recreation, creative and cultural activities; and*
- *The freedom to retain, interpret and express their arts, history, heritage, and traditions'*[5].

Water is at the heart of our culture and identity as New Zealanders. New Zealander's have important connections to water through their history, experiences and practices that are important to them. Whether it is a connection to places that people swim, or swam as children, regular camping spots or mountain streams that people have encountered on tramps or hikes, many people have particular bodies of water that are important to them. These bodies of water can be important to a person's sense of identity, and from a Māori perspective, people are connected to water and to the natural world though their whakapapa. Aquatic recreation is a large part of the kiwi culture with many

[5] Te Manatu Taonga Ministry for Culture and Heritage (date unknown)

families and individuals enjoying spending time at their local beach, river, or lake and being able to safely enjoy taking part in aquatic activities such as, swimming, fishing, jet skiing, or boating is hugely important to New Zealanders.[6]

Water safety knowledge and skills, gained from WSNZ's aquatic education programs, promote New Zealanders cultural well-being by allowing individuals to participate in aquatic recreation in a safe, enjoyable, and culturally sensitive way. This sense of feeling 'safe' is also relevant to New Zealanders social well-being in that it benefits our physical and mental health.

Environmental Well-being and Water safety

Environmental well-being promotes interactions with nature; for New Zealander's to be able to enjoy and maintain their connections with water throughout New Zealand it is important that the quality of the water is maintained. The benefits of improving water quality of lakes and rivers throughout New Zealand benefit many activities from swimming to kayaking to mahinga kai. Environmental wellness can inspire individuals to live a lifestyle that is respectful of their surroundings and this in turn results in them assisting in maintaining and caring for waterway.[7]

Protection of mauri (life force or essence) is a principal issue for freshwater management, Māori throughout New Zealand are increasingly concerned with the integrity of waterways. A healthy body of water that has healthy mauri sustains healthy eco systems and supports a range of cultural environmental activities (mahinga kai or waka ama for example) and reinforces the cultural identity of the people.[8]

Aquatic water, free from hazards such as bacteria, weeds, and floating objects, benefits New Zealanders well-being as it allows them to safely swim, dive, boat and gather food. Environmental well-being and water safety are interrelated, one does not exist in isolation of the other. Environmental well-being also re-enforces New Zealanders cultural identity.

Economic Well-being and Water Safety

Over the past ten years preventable drownings and injuries have incurred social and economic costs of over $5 Billion. However, this financial figure does not illustrate the real cost in pain and suffering and disruption to families and work.

Social costs of fatal preventable drownings and water related injuries can be difficult to isolate and measure. The individual victim is usually the person most directly affected; however, accidents can potentially impact on family members, coworkers, medical care providers and a host of other individuals. Socio demographic differences potentially modify the type and extent of a fatal preventable drowning or injury's social costs. An individual's age, gender, race, ethnicity, nationality, education, and their socioeconomic status all can influence the responses of the individual as well as others in their social circle. Multifarious impacts are possible and may include vocational, psychological, behavioral, social, economic, and functional effects. These costs and their impacts are varied, wide reaching and include both direct and indirect costs, costs at the micro and macro levels.[9]

Water safety and drowning prevention services, activities and infrastructure reduce the social cost of drowning. Preventable drownings save the economy costs in terms of reduced hospitalisations, on-going medical attention, and the attendance of police, ambulance etc. at events. Preventable

[6] Ministry for the Environment, Manatu Mo Te Taiao, 2020
[7] U C Davis, 2020
[8] Tipa and Tierney, 2006
[9] Dembe, 2001

drownings also reduce family and whanau economic, social, and cultural costs resulting from loss of household income, a primary care giver, and that person's broader contribution to their community. Reduced social costs benefit the economic well-being of local communities.

WSNZ's awareness and behavioral change programs also provide economic well-being benefits to international visitors, who unaware of the risks in some of our popular aquatic environments, are often included in New Zealand's drowning statistics.

Water safety and drowning prevention services, activities and infrastructure also benefit the economic well-being of local communities. These benefits can be seen in the revenue generated through fees and local employment (which has an economic multiplier effect).

Social Well-being and Water Safety

Social connections play an important role across many aspects of people's lives, from employment opportunities and advice on important life decisions, to receiving support during hard times and having someone to enjoy life and relax with. There is a growing body of evidence supporting the notion that healthy social networks are important for health and well-being. [10]

Aquatic activities are often undertaken as social activities and allow for social connections to be formed and maintained. Aquatic recreation is both a means to an end (contributes to health and fitness) and an end in itself (enjoyment and satisfaction). Recreation is a useful tool for social connection and social well-being.[11]

WSNZ's awareness and behavioral change programs allow individuals (and their families) to be able to safely partake in aquatic recreation activities. These programs equip them with water safety skills to ensure they can keep themselves and their families safe in, on, and around the water. Community education, and the use of safety/warning signage, also promotes awareness of the risks and dangers inherent at popular aquatic recreation spots.

Social well-being can also be enabled through the concept of safe communities. Safe communities are a World Health Organisation (WHO) concept that recognises safety as a universal concern and a responsibility for all. A safe community is a livable community where people can go about their activities in an environment that is without fear, risk of harm, or injury. Twenty-two communities in New Zealand are accredited as Safe Communities by the Safe Communities Foundation New Zealand (SCFNZ). A further five are currently working towards accreditation which is based on the WHO endorsed Safe Communities model. The safe community's website states:

Community safety is not only about reducing and preventing injury and violence. It is about well-being, building strong, cohesive, vibrant, participatory communities. Homes, the roads, public spaces and the workplace are safe for everyone to enjoy. This is exactly what the Safe Communities Foundation New Zealand (SCFNZ) does for community development, through leadership and collaboration, to create safer communities to work, play and live. The majority of community-based injuries and accidents are preventable and predictable – it is this premise that forms the basis for everyone's safety. Each community or local area is different - each safety approach meets the unique needs of the people, their goals, and the community values, working together for better outcomes. SCFNZ specifically supports communities to adopt the Safe Community model to increase well-being and become effective advocates and enablers of injury and violence prevention[12].

[10] Frieling, Krassoi, & Cording, 2018

[11] Recreation Aotearoa, 2019

[12] Safe Communities Foundation NZ, 2020

This approach to community safety encourages greater co-operation and collaboration between non-government organisations, the business sector, and local and central government agencies. It increases community well-being by creating an infrastructure in local communities to increase action by building local partnerships and collaborative relationships. Currently, some Councils in New Zealand incorporate water safety and injury prevention into ensuring the well-being of the community. WSNZ encourages all councils to consider the benefits to the well-being of their communities of becoming an accredited safe community. WSNZ also encourages all existing accredited communities to place greater emphasis on water safety in their regions.

Bibliography

ACC. (2020, January 13). *Splashing for fun? Or for your life?* Retrieved from ACC Newsroom: https://www.acc.co.nz/newsroom/stories/splashing-for-fun-or-for-your-life/

Coggan, C., & Gabites, L. (2007). Safety and Local Government- Partnerships and Collaboration: How to Find All Those Intersections and Actually Do Somethig About It . *Social Policy Journal New Zealand*, 94-105.

Frieling, D., Krassoi, E., & Cording, J. (2018). *The Measurement of Socail Connectedness and its Relationship to Well-being .* Wellington: Ministry of Social Development .

Mahuta, H. N. (2018, April 11). *Four Wellbings core to local governments role*. Retrieved from Beehive.govt.nz: https://www.beehive.govt.nz/release/four-well-beings-core-local-government%E2%80%99s-role

Ministry for the Environment Manatu Mo Te Taiao. (2020, May 26). *Why Freshwater Matters.* Retrieved from Ministry for the Environment Manatu Mo Te Taiao: https://www.mfe.govt.nz/fresh-water/why-freshwater-matters

Recreation Aotearoa . (2019). *Recreation and the Wellbing Framework Insights Report 3.* Wellington : NZRA.

Safe Communities Foundation NZ. (2020, July 01). *What is a Safe Community*. Retrieved from Safe Communities Foundation NZ: https://www.safecommunities.org.nz/become-safe-community/benefits-being-safe-community

Sinelnikov, S., Friedman, L. S., & Chavez, E. A. (2016). Injuries and Safe Communities Accreditation: Is their a link? *Accident Analysis and Prevention*, 84-90.

SOLGM. (2020, March 13). *Community Well-Beings*. Retrieved from SOLGM: https://www.solgm.org.nz/CommunityWell-being

Te Manatu Taonga Ministry for Culture and Heritage. (Date unknown). *Cultural Well-Being and Local Government Report 1: Definitions and contexts of cultural wellbing.* Wellington: Te Manatu Taonga Ministry for Culture and Heritage.

Tipa, G., & Tierney, L. (2006). *A Cutlural Health Index for Stream and Waterways: A tool for nationwide use.* Wellington: Ministry fir the Environment.

UC Davis. (2020, July 08). *Environmental Wellsness*. Retrieved from University of California Davis: https://shcs.ucdavis.edu/wellness/environmental

WSNZ Drowning Report. (2018). *Drowning Report.* Wellington: Water Safety New Zealand

Topic: TOPIC: Aquatic Safety (pools) - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The focus of this submission is to draw to the Selwyn District Council's attention to the need for drowning prevention and water safety activity and promotion In regards to submission on water safety and drowning prevention. Council takes water safety seriously and Council itself delivers a range of water safety programmes and initiatives.. Council reports routinely to Audit and Risk on aquatics risk identification and management. Council is happy to continue to work with Water Safety NZ on the goal of preventing drowning

---

Topic: TOPIC: Aquatic Safety (Water infrastructure) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Acknowledged.

[100494] -Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Inc Carey Barnett

Address:	271 Harts Road Lakeside, Leeston 7683
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	0274888055
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	carey.barnett@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031

Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* CAREY Last name* BARNETT

Address* 271 HARTS ROAD, LAKESIDE, R.D.3 Town* LEESTON Postcode* 7683

Contact phone number* 0274888055 Email address* carey.barnett@xtra.co.nz

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☑ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:* ELLESMERE SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE INC.

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☑ Yes ☐ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Friday 14 May 2021 ☑ Morning ☐ Afternoon

See attached submission.

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

SUBMISSION INFORMATION

SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL

DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN

FROM

ELLESMERE SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE INCORPORATED

30 April 2021

The following sets out responses to information provided in the Draft Long Term Plan – Selwyn District 2021-2031 Consultation Document by Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture (ESAI). This is provided by way of responses under the heading titles contained in the Consultation Document. ESAI represents 112 farmers within the bounds of the Selwyn and Rakaia Rivers, State Highway One and the east coast of the South Island.

SETTING THE SCENE: SELWYN'S CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

C Climate Change

1. ESAI respects the necessity for councils across the country to work through and address Climate Change matters. As part of the proposed work by the Council, ESAI respectfully requests that the Council engages with ESAI representatives in forming any new policy or regulation that may affect activities in the Ellesmere area. This would allow collaboration on works related to Climate Change response and community resilience. Such engagement is necessary to ensure knowledge sharing on climate change matters and to gain an understanding of how any proposals to address Climate Change are well founded and relevant to agricultural and natural environment activities.

Recommendation:

2. That sufficient funding is made available through the Long Term Plan budgeting mechanisms to ensure quality engagement with representative stakeholders in the Selwyn District including Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Inc. This engagement is recommended to take the form of interactional workshops as opposed to information dissemination only.

OUR BIG EIGHT DECISIONS

Water Services - Big Decision 1

3. Predominantly ESAI members do not utilise Council reticulated water supplies at their rural properties. However, with substantial increases in population of towns throughout the Selwyn District there is now a significant demand for drinking and domestic water supply. The effects of this increase and the upgrading and/or use of existing or new groundwater supply wells needs to be considered when locating and operating such facilities. For example, protecting agricultural hinterland from reverse sensitivity effects caused by the location of towns' water supply wells should be explored appropriately before locating them near existing and legally operating farms. Determining alternative locations or water supply options which minimise

impingement on other legal and permitted uses and reduce potential adverse environmental effects, should be paramount in decision making about securing safe and adequate drinking water supplies for towns.

Recommendation:

4. That the Council ensures there is sufficient funding available to pursue alternative options to groundwater supply for towns so that agricultural land is protected against land use restrictions caused by the inappropriate location of water supply wells in or near rural areas.

FOR INFORMATION – OTHER IMPORTANT PROJECTS

Ellesmere Wastewater

5. ESAI supports the second and preferred Council option to pipe treated or partially treated wastewater to the Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant in Rolleston from Ellesmere towns. Considerable environmental benefits are likely to arise from the shift of sewage treatment and disposal away from Leeston given the current facility's location near lowland streams, a shallow water table and Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere. ESAI also requests that sufficient funding is made available to ensure an on-going minimisation of down-gradient groundwater and surface water effects caused by wastewater treatment plants both in Ellesmere and throughout the district including the Pines Plant. Ultimately all contaminated and/or treated wastewater from effluent flows down-gradient via lowland streams, drainage systems and groundwater to reach Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere. The health of the lake, waterways and aquifers is very much subject to all Selwyn's residents' activities. Therefore all parties and those entities tasked with ensuring high quality outfall of wastewater must ensure that wastewater treatment facilities are constantly being improved to ensure minimal down gradient contamination.

Recommendations:

6. A. That the Council's preferred second option to pipe wastewater to the Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant in Rolleston from Ellesmere is selected and that this results in the disestablishment or reduced use of the current treatment plant in Leeston;

   AND

   B. That further funding and targeted residential zone rates are applied to facilitate on-going improvement of reticulated sewage treatment and disposal. This is to ensure continued reduction in waterway and aquifer contamination from such systems district-wide.

Land Drainage Network

7. ESAI supports the increase of targeted rates to ensure the upgrade of land drainage networks emanating from the district's towns. Currently there is evidence available from the Council's own applications for resource consent (Application for global consent/s from Environment Canterbury) for stormwater disposal that suggests pollutant levels reaching groundwater and lowland streams are above acceptable environmental standards. Local runanga are not the only interested stakeholder in ensuring land drainage systems are improved, upgraded and environmentally suitable.

8. ESAI, via the Ministry for Primary Industries' funded 'Jobs for Nature' Tinaku Project – an extensive lowland stream restoration project, and the Harts Creek Streamcare Group, currently undertake major conservation and riparian restoration projects along the lowland streams that

are located within the lower Ellesmere catchment. Continued growth of residential activities up-gradient and alongside such waterways can be highly detrimental to instream values and health, and the retention of aquatic species when pollutants are emanating from townships that drain into them. The main pollutants include Phosphorus, Copper and Zinc. Improvements to these systems will be required and should be achieved in close consultation with runanga and those parties directly affected beyond the townships e.g those responsible for restoration projects and adjacent landholders.

Recommendation:

9. That land drainage networks emanating from towns within the Ellesmere area are upgraded in close consultation with affected stakeholders including Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture and Harts Creek Streamcare Group.

POLICIES

Changes to Significance and Engagement Policy

10. ESAI acknowledges the general intent of the changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy. However, ESAI remains concerned that the implementation of this policy and its assessment in the past has been inadequate, particularly where there is not specific legislation determining a precise consultation process. Recently ESAI has experienced a distinct lack of consideration as to the issues affecting and the adverse effects on rural stakeholders via significant planning processes and Council agreements e.g. Proposed Plan Change 62 rezoning[1], revised Te Waihora Co-Governance Agreement[2]. Interested parties should not have to resort to making Local Government and Official Information and Meetings Act requests in order to obtain meetings with Council staff on critical issues. Such activities do not equate to effective consultation and involvement of communities which is clearly and explicitly set out in the Significance and Engagement Policy. ESAI's issue is not so much with the wording of the policy but the successful implementation of its genuine intent.

11. As a result of ongoing engagement during the Proposed District Plan process the Council after meeting with ESAI representatives (following a LGOIMA request) provided a specific consultation evening for ESAI members and other farmers to understand the proposals contained within the Proposed Plan. This was a successful evening and offered landholders the opportunity to not only hear from Council staff but also talk with them directly about their own properties and how the plan provisions might affect them in the future. Very positive feedback was provided about this evening and was the type of highly useful engagement expected from the Council.

12. Before considerable budget is applied to Council consultation activities, ESAI considers it would be prudent to examine what is being achieved by these programmes and where can most 'bang for buck' be allocated. In ESAI's experience consultation works best when dealing with the groups most affected rather than providing numerous presentations to large groups. Actively engaging with smaller and appropriate stakeholder groups in a workshop setting is far more

[1] When approached after the submission periods Council staff displayed a general unwillingness to hold a pre-hearing meeting so parties could try and understand and resolve some issues associated with the proposed development. Later in the process submitters were excluded from seeing or being notified of further information supplied by the applicant to the Hearing Commissioner. This information was an inherent part of the process and the Council is legally obligated to ensure all information is provided to all parties at the same time.

[2] No consultation with those parties (landholders in the Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere catchment) most affected by the agreement was undertaken prior to ESAI making a LGOIMA request on this matter.

successful at determining constructive and workable ways forward on the ground. Similarly, consultation needs to be fairly distributed across the district.

13. ESAI members and representatives regularly attend 'Drop-In' days that Environment Canterbury hold monthly at both the Leeston and Darfield Service Centres. These are highly valuable to not only the regional council staff but also provide a great opportunity for rate payers and interest groups to meet locally with staff and talk through issues of relevance. ESAI would highly support Selwyn District Council staff participating alongside their regional council counterparts to achieve a wider and more collaborative understanding of the district's issues and instigate possible solutions.

Recommendation:

14. That the Selwyn District Council provides sufficient budget to allow:
    - Professional development opportunities for staff on effective consultation;
    - Creating and/or revising a strategic consultation plan for all relevant consultation activities;
    - The attendance of one or more staff member/s at the current Environment Canterbury Drop-In day sessions held monthly at the Leeston and Darfield Service Centres;
    - Implementation of suitable consultation, collaboration and involvement strategies when dealing with legally binding plan and regulation development and other important policy and initiatives being undertaken in Ellesmere.

CONCLUDING COMMENTS

15. Farmers in the Ellesmere area finance substantially the district-wide and local level infrastructure, community facilities, regulatory functions and other components of local government administration and activity. The LTP proposes in excess of an average 50% rates rise for farmers in Ellesmere over the next 10 years. This is a substantial increase on top of what is approximately a $10,000 to $30,000 per annum payment currently being provided by each farmer. This is particularly when keeping in mind that those located furthest from facilities and major infrastructure use them the least and have to self-fund usually at a higher rate such things as rubbish collection, water supply, drainage, waste removal etc. Yet they pay a disproportionately high quantity of rates which is based on the value of their property as opposed to the level of service they receive or the level of population in their area. This is in addition to the proposed 10 year 70% increase in rates that may result if Option One of the draft Canterbury Regional Long Term Plan is imposed.

16. ESAI fundamentally opposes a rating system based on the value of a property rather than the servicing needs of those occupying it. Property value rating may force farm system change from environmentally 'light' impact systems to more detrimental systems purely to sustain profitability. While farmers would not support this, there comes a point where they will simply not be able to sustain paying at 'both ends'[3] while still receiving limited services.

Recommendation:

17. That the Selwyn District Council reduces its proposed rates increase levels over the next 10 years and increases Uniform Annual Charges as a way of reducing costs on larger landholders that have a much reduced demand for services compared with urban dwellers.

Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Incorporated
30 April 2021

[3] Paying for the services for all, while also paying for their own services which are not provided via Council mechanisms.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Groundwater is the preferred source of Community drinking water. The submitters comments on reverse sensitivity are acknowledged.

Topic: TOPIC: Climate Change - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council acknowledges the feedback and open to engage with representatives of Selwyn communities and businesses.

Topic: TOPIC: Land Drainage - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters request that land drainage networks emanating from towns within the Ellesmere area are upgraded in close consultation with affected stakeholders including Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture and Harts Creek Streamcare Group is noted. This will be the responsibility of the District Land Drainage committee to work through.

Topic: TOPIC: Rates - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The Council understands the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum. The Council has limited scope to lift the Uniform Annual Charge and remain within statutory limits.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	We note that you support the content of the significance and engagement policy but have some concerns with how the policy is implemented. We will consider the recommended improvements that can be made when seeking consultation.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Support for the second and preferred Council option to pipe treated or partially treated wastewater to the Pines Wastewater Treatment Plant in Rolleston from Ellesmere towns is acknowledged.

[100495] - Tony Matthews

Address: 77 Anderson Avenue RD4 Christchurch 7674

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 000

Phone (mobile):

Email: tony.m1@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

2104-29007

417

RECEIVED
29 APR 2021
SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL

SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031



Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* TONY Last name* MATTHEWS

Address* 77 ANDERSON AVE RD4 Town* CHRISTCHURCH Postcode* 7674

Contact phone number* 027 275 3815 Email address* TONY.M1@XTRA.CO.NZ

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:* _____

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?

- [x] Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- [ ] Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- [ ] Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial polices as outlined in the consultation document?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
  Freepost 104 653
  Long-Term Plan Submissions
  PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 6 - Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre (2025/2026) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [422]

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100496] - Paul Comrie

Address:	8 Kildaire Lane Lincoln 7608
Postal Address:	
Phone (day):	00
Phone (mobile):	
Email:	buckcom@xtra.co.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

10.1 - Climate change: I support SDC's commitment to the Local Government Leaders' Climate Change declaration of 2017.

10.2 - I would support SDC's commitment to the government's reform of delivery of drinking water, wastewater and stormwater services.

10.3 - Lincoln needs a performing arts centre similar to the Aurora Centre at Burnside High School. Suggestion: use the vacant land across the road from the Lincoln Event Centre.

SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031

Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* PAUL ~~[illegible]~~ Last name* COMRIE

Address* 8 KILDARE TCE Town* LINCOLN Postcode* 7608

Contact phone number* 027 432 4563 Email address* buckcom@xtra.co.nz

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?

☐ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.

☑ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.

☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- [ ] Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial polices as outlined in the consultation document?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9.1 Lincoln needs a performing arts centre. Similar to the Aurora Centre at Burnside High School

Suggestion: use the vacant land across the road from the Lincoln Event Centre.

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

10.1 Climate Change: I support SDC's commitment to the Local ~~Govt's~~ Government Leaders' ~~Action~~ Climate Change Declaration of 2017.

10.2 I would support SDC's commitment to the government's reform of delivery of drinking water wastewater & stormwater services.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
  Freepost 104 653
  Long-Term Plan Submissions
  PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

P.J. Comrie (P.J. COMRIE)
29/4/2021

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 7 - Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre (2022/2023) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments	No comments made. [430]

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Climate Change - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Council acknowledges and thanks the resident for the feedback.

Topic: TOPIC: Facility Upgrade / Project requests - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Performing Arts Centre for Lincoln: Planning work undertaken in 2020 indicated a deficit in performing arts space in the eastern Selwyn area. It is known that there are a number of groups seeking space for this purpose. Subject to other considerations there may be space made available at Rolleston Community Centre that could be utilized for performing arts and other purposes as existing activities shift to the new facilities. Staff are not aware of specific demand in the Lincoln area for performing arts space but if a space was made available in Rolleston this could be used by a variety of groups from the eastern Selwyn area. Depending on space requirements another option for performing arts closer to Lincoln would be use of the Greenpark Community Centre.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Water / Wastewater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Support for SDC's commitment to the government's reform of delivery of drinking water, wastewater and stormwater services is acknowledged.

The ultimate decision will take place later this year once all information is known.[431]

[100497] - Don Babe

Address: Not provided Not provided Not Provided

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 00

Phone (mobile):

Email: don@blueberrybliss.co.nz

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Refer attached

Further Submission on the Selwyn District Council Long Term Plan.

Climate Change.

It is encouraging to see that Climate Change is one of the overarching considerations of this proposed plan.

However, the discussion is very reactionary. The risks of climate change are being assessed and the Council is attempting to measure it own carbon footprint.

There is no consideration of the impact of various policies on overall carbon emmissions. For a local government in a fast growing region this is a serious oversight. Projects undertaken as part of this or future plans can have lasting impacts on the total carbon emissions from the area.

If the correct lens had been applied to the Christchurch Southern Motorway for instance it may not have been built and the money would have been invested in much more carbon friendly rail services.

Measuring the Council's carbon footprint by analysing the number of trips staff make on the motorway whilst going about their business is only going to provide part of the answer. The motorway resulted from Council policy so all trips undertaken on it need to be measured.

The proposed plan shows transport infrastructure as the largest investment for 5 of the ten years of the plan. If these investments are to make trips by private motor car more convenient then the Council's contribution to the problem they have identified will continue to increase.

Electric cars are becoming available and they play a role in reducing carbon emissions for vehicles whilst they are in motion. They still require extensive parking facilities using oil-rich asphalt and use road space. There are also questions being asked about the whole life impact of electric motor vehicles. That means looking at the energy that goes into material extraction, assembly, distribution and final disposal as well as that used during a car's useful life.

There are alternatives. Buses, trains, cycles, scooters and even skateboards produce much less carbon emissions per kilometre travelled than the private motor car. Not all of these are suitable for every journey but can be popular in certain environments. Council needs to be providing safe facilities for these alternatives to be considered in appropriate circumstances.

The Council has a role that extends a long way beyond that outlined in the proposed plan if it is to show any responsibility around climate change.

Topic: TOPIC: Climate Change - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	One of the purpose of Council's Climate change policy was to promote an integrated and cohesive response to Climate Change. The work to set the stage pre Climate change response strategy has been completed and the work to develop a comprehensive response strategy is underway.

[100498] -Springston Community Committee Rupert Tipples

Address: 399 Ellesmere Junction Road Springston 7616

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 000

Phone (mobile):

Email: tipples49@outlook.com

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

To help with the functioning of all community committees across the district, but most particularly Springston, please would the Council make provision for roving secretaries who we are having to pay in 2020-2021 out of unbudgeted funds. They will cease by 30 June 2021, and then we will have no secretary unless the Council makes budgetary provision.

This seems a very small price to pay to encourage community volunteers / use their local knowledge effectively / increase

Council efficiency, while maintaining local democracy.

Thank you
Rupert Tipples, Chair Springston Community Committee
Pls note additional page specifying Sports clubs requests not in LTP!

210428009

Received
Customer Service
28 APR 2021
Name: Carol

SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031

Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* RUPERT Last name* TIPPLES

Address* 399 Ellesmere Junction Rd. Town* Springston Postcode* 7616

Contact phone number* 03-3295-634 Email address* tipples49@outlook.com.

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☑ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:* Springston Community Committee.

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☑ Yes ☐ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☑ Morning ☑ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- [ ] I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre

- [ ] Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- [x] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- [ ] Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- [ ] Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- [x] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.

☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.

☑ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial polices as outlined in the consultation document?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.

☑ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

To help with the functioning of all Community Committees across the district, but most particularly for Springston, please would the Council make provision for Roving Secretaries (such as Melissa Jepson) who we are having to pay in 2020-2021 out of unbudgeted funds. They will cease by 30 June 2021, and then we will have no Secretary unless the Council makes budgetary provision. This seems a very small price to pay to encourage Community Volunteers/use their local knowledge effectively/increase Council efficiency, while maintaining local democracy. Thank you.

Rupert Tipples,
Chairman, Springston.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
  Freepost 104 653
  Long-Term Plan Submissions
  PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031

4* Please note additional page specifying Sports Clubs requests not in LTP!

Selwyn DISTRICT COUNCIL

Springston Community Committee – Long Term Plan – Summary of Sports Clubs requests (Oct – Dec 2020) submitted to Michelle Frey originally

TENNIS – Tania Howson said that the Tennis Club would like the following added to the LTP:
* Replacement fencing around the tennis courts.
* The older tennis courts need replacing.
* Cracks – There are many cracks in the courts which are an urgent Health and Safety issue.
* Hedge is in desperate need of trimming.
* The driveway requires re-shingling.
* A fenced-in volley board concrete wall is required.
* The seats along the back of the changing rooms need to be put back onto the wall.

NETBALL – Erica Santy said that the Netball Club would like the following added to the LTP:
* Cleaning of the Courts. A schedule of water blasting is required as they are very slippery in winter and it is a Health and Safety issue. Weed and moss removal is required.
* Courts to be resurfaced
*Fencing. Some kind of windbreak from the easterly wind is needed as the wind rips in since Council removed the hedge.
* Rear carpark needs sealing and lines marked. Resurface and or maintain domain car park. Painted car park lines in the main car park.
* Lights for the netball courts. Maintenance is required on the back lights (i.e.: bulbs). Wind does catch the lights and alters the direction so maintenance is required on this matter from time to time. New lights for courts. .
* New storage shed with security lighting near shed.
* Storm water drainage – Flooding occurs especially in winter as water does not drain down the road but flows out through gap into the sub-division (REQUIRES URGENT ATTENTION).
* Regular window cleaning for clubrooms.

CRICKET – Astro turf. Allowance for re-surfacing especially in the net area. Push out to 2030-2031. Cricket nets get quite a lot of extra use from other teams including Canterbury Country Cricket teams.

RUGBY – Warren Norton said that more changing rooms and more storage is required. Lighting is a major problem. Want to make sure that re-grassing is in the maintenance schedule.
* Rugby lights upgrade is urgent.
* Shifting the junior field to the road and moving the No.2 field north.
* Water/irrigation requires an upgrade, including a pop-up irrigation system.
* Shade cover/shelter for game viewing.
* More concrete west side of pavilion.
* Tinted windows for the pavilion (as photos fading).

Native Planting (Please see note from October Committee meeting minutes) Karen Winter wants to make sure that the details SDC Craig Westley has shared with Peter Almond are in the Long Term Plan.

R. S. Zappler,
Chairman, SDC Springston Committee
27-4-2021.

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: Community Committees - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	

Submitter seeks funding for additional roving secretary function for a Springston Committee. No current budget provision planned. A Report to Council in June on future of Community Committees of Council may impact on number of Committees and any requirement for additional secretarial support or not.

Topic: TOPIC: Trees and Planting - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Springston Reserve Club Requests: Provision has been made for tennis/netball court fences renewal and court resurfacing. Resurfacing of the road way will occur as part of planned car park work. The hedge trimming will be covered under grounds maintenance works. A replacement volley wall is not included and is estimated to cost $20,000. The rear car park is planned for sealing in 2025/26 and line marking on the front car park in 2021/22 after that car park is resealed. The court lights are recorded as a club asset and no allowance has been made for maintenance or renewal. Ownership needs to be verified. Renewal of the cricket astro-turf is included for 2027/28 based on condition. The rugby field lighting is recorded as a club asset and no allowance for upgrading is included. Requests for additional storage for rugby are the responsibility of the club and the number of fields on this park does not warrant additional changing room space. No allowance has been provided for installation of automatic irrigation on this park and it is estimated to cost around $180,000 subject to a suitable water supply (may require on-site storage). Allowance has been made for turf renovation and the field re-levelling will undertaken as part of this work. A budget for a shade cover has been included in 2024/25. A budget for native planting has been included from 2022/23. Other maintenance matters raised by the clubs will be investigated by staff.

[100499] - Karen Armstrong

444

Address: 16 Craigieburn Street Darfield 7510

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0000

Phone (mobile):

Email: dj.km.armstrong21@gmail.com

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Why will the metered rate be increased by over 76.5% in six years? How is it that Christchurch's water rates have not increased at this rate?

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

At this point in time, recent engineering reports have indicated that there is NO need for a reticulated wastewater network in Darfield. If the Council has plans for intensification of housing and infill housing for Darfield which would require a reticulation network, why is that all 5,000 square metre sections in the proposed scheme do not need to be reticulated?

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Cannot answer this. 1. is NZTA funding inadequate to maintain roads? 2. Why are our roads deteriorating at a rate above the national norm? Should we not be asking NZTA for more funding!

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Unable to comment

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Unable to comment

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Unable to comment

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Do not support the proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031



Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* Karen Last name* Armstrong

Address* 16 Craigieburn Street Town* Darfield Postcode* 7510

Contact phone number* 03 3188336 Email address* dj.km.armstrong21@gmail.com

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:* _____

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

Selwyn

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

Why will the metered water rate be increased by over 76.5% in six years?

How is it that Christchurch City's water rates have not increased at this rate?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

At this point in time recent engineering reports have indicated that there is NO need for a reticulated waste water network in Darfield. If the council has plans for intensification of housing and infill housing for Darfield which would require a reticulation network, why is that all 5,000 square metre sections in the proposed scheme do not need to be reticulated?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency. can not answer this

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments? ① Is NZTA funding inadequate to maintain roads?

② Why are our roads deteriorating ~~quicker~~ at a rate above the national norm?

Should we not be asking NZTA for more funding!

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- [x] Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- [ ] I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre

- [ ] Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

unable to comment.

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- [ ] Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- [ ] Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- [ ] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

unable to comment.

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

Unable to comment.

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial polices as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☑ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☐ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
  Freepost 104 653
  Long-Term Plan Submissions
  PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

Selwyn

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The Council understands the financial pressures that ratepayers face and endeavours to keep rates increase to a minimum. Maintaining a safe supply of water is of utmost importance and therefore requires the necessary investment to ensure you have safe water to drink.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters opposition to the proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee is acknowledged. Please refer Sub ID 100026 for Staff comments.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 5 - Planning for future roading and transportation projects (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: TOPIC: View on the proposed Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100500] - Catherine Ritson

Address: 2/266 Windwhistle Road Glenroy 7572

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 00

Phone (mobile):

Email: catherine_ritson@yahoo.co.uk

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

However the chlorination currently seems erratic. The strong taste is much worse at different times. Testing should be done all along the supply - beginning, middle and end so that the levels remain standard.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Re the Gorge decent - we have approached NZ Transport several times who say that is "not a priority". Well really!! Iti is our main scenic highway! As well as local people, we actually encourage tourists to use it. See No. 5.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

I feel I don't know enough to comment about the proposed work. However, the dangerous conditions on the Rakaia Gorge Road (actually going up and down the gorge) need to be improved!! No safety barriers!! LOOKS unsightly and shows a lack of health and safety and maintenance.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Every local area should have a community hall that is fit for purpose. Hororata, like Glenroy, is lucky enough to have a Heritage hall - it should be renovated and returned to its former glory!

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Apologies - don't know enough.

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like to bring attention to Glenroy Hall. From my understanding the Council are planning on taking over the running of the hall, and whilst the intention is to continue its use (all be it without a volunteer hall committee), I think it is vital to point out the importance of keeping the hall running.

The Hall, like halls all across New Zealand, represent the heritage of our country, and of all the local rural areas that comprise most of NZ. Without Glenroy Hall, I feel that we will fade into the shadow of Rolleston and the preservation of rural New Zealand heritage will be further diluted.

21042500 6

RECEIVED
28 APR 2021
SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL

SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031



Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* Catherine Last name* Ritson

Address* 2/266 Windwhistle Rd. Town* Glenroy Postcode* 7572

Contact phone number* 021027419 69 Email address* catherine_ritson@yahoo.co.uk

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:* _____

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☐ Yes ☐ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

However – the chlorination currently seems erratic. The strong taste is much worse at different times. Testing should be done all along the supply – beginning, middle & end so that the levels remain standard.

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

☑ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

see No 5.

Re Re work decent - we have approached NZ Transport several time who say that is "not a priority". Well really !! It is our Main Scenic Highway! As well as local people we actually encourage tourists to use it !!

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- [ ] Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- [x] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

I feel I dont know enough to comment about the proposed works.

However - the dangerous conditions on the Raikaia Gorge road (actually going up + down the gorge) need to be improved !! no safety barriers !! LOOKS unsightly & shows a lack of health & safety maintenance.

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?

- [ ] Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- [x] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- [ ] Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- [ ] Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- [ ] Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- [x] I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☑ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.

☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

Every local area should have a community Hall that is fit for purpose. Hororata, like Glenroy, is lucky enough to have a heritage Hall – it should be renovated & returned to its former glory!

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial polices as outlined in the consultation document?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*

☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

Apologies - dont know enough

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

I would like to bring attention to Glenroy Hall. From my understanding the council are planning on taking over the running of the Hall and, whilst the intention currently is to continue its use (albeit without a volunteer Hall committee) I think it is vital to point out the importance of keeping the Hall running. The Hall, like Halls all across New Zealand, represent the heritage of our country, and of all the local rural areas the comprise most of NZ. Without Glenroy Hall I feel that we will fade into the shadow of Rolleston, & the preservation of Rural New Zealand heritage will be further diluted.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
  Freepost 104 653
  Long-Term Plan Submissions
  PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

Selwyn DISTRICT COUNCIL

Topic: BIG DECISION 1 - Keeping our drinking water safe (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Your support for Council to continue its current approach to maintain safe drinking water is acknowledged. This option means additional funding and upgrades, with the specific purpose of avoiding chlorination, won't be included in the 2021-31 LTP. Our operations team have been made aware of this submission.

Topic: BIG DECISION 2 - How we pay for drinking water supply (2021-2031) - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: BIG DECISION 3 - Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee (2021-2026) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Darfield Wastewater Proposal is acknowledged.

Topic: BIG DECISION 4 - Maintaining our roads (2021-2031) - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The Rakaia Gorge Rd is SH77 managed by the NZTA. The issue about a perceived lack of side barriers has been raised before with them.

Topic: BIG DECISION 8 - Future of the Hororata Community Centre (2023/2024) - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.